Goway’s “Downunder” is anywhere in the beautiful South Pacific... Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Hawaii, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand, and the island continent of Australia. We want to share it with you...

We Want To Be Your 1st Choice

Welcome to our very comprehensive catalogue of ideas for travel to and around the fabulous lands Downunder. It is also a collection of our most popular independent (and escorted) experiences, most of which can be modified to suit your personal interests, time available and budget.

Pick one or more ideas and let us design your perfect itinerary.

When you travel with Goway, you become part of a special fraternity of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that:

(1) you will recommend us to your friends; and
(2) you will try another of our great travel ideas next time you go travelling.

I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 49 years. Come soon to the fabulous lands Downunder...with Goway.

BRUCE J. HODGE
Founder & President
Sunset over Milford Sound on a calm and clear day.

New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTRODUCTION</th>
<th>p 4-7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why Go Goway</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Services &amp; Expertise</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Travel Ideas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Classifications</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| GOWAY AIR | p 8 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME</th>
<th>p 9-13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Promise of Something Special</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Waltzing Matilda</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best of New Zealand</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best of Australia</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SNOWBIRD LONGSTAYS | p 14-15 |

| LIVE LIKE A LOCAL | p 16-17 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIC, FAMILY &amp; ULTIMATE LUXURY ITINERARIES</th>
<th>p 18-33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Itineraries</td>
<td>18-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Vacations Downunder</td>
<td>28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate Luxury Itineraries</td>
<td>30-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CRUISING + SHORE EXCURSIONS | p 34-42 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUTH PACIFIC</th>
<th>p 43-48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands &amp; Samoa</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW ZEALAND</th>
<th>p 49-74</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland &amp; the North Island</td>
<td>50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotorua</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellington, Napier &amp; Wine Touring Ideas</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Christchurch & Canterbury | 54 |
Queenstown | 55 |
New Zealand’s South Island | 56-57 |
South Island Active Adventures | 58 |
Private, Small Group & Cycle Tours | 59 |
Escorted Touring Ideas | 60-65 |
Transport Options | 66 |
Accommodation Passes | 67 |
Car & Motorhome Rentals | 68-69 |
Self Drive Vacations | 70-74 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUSTRALIA</th>
<th>p 75-119</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>76-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Valley, Blue Mts., Outback</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne &amp; Victoria</td>
<td>80-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide &amp; South Australia</td>
<td>83-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs &amp; Ayers Rock</td>
<td>86-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Centre &amp; Outback</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin &amp; The Northern Territory</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobart &amp; the Island of Tasmania</td>
<td>92-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane &amp; South Queensland</td>
<td>95-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron Bay &amp; Rail Travel Ideas</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Barrier Reef Island Resorts</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairns &amp; Tropical North Queensland</td>
<td>100-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Douglas, Reef &amp; Rainforest</td>
<td>102-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perth &amp; Western Australia</td>
<td>104-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcoach Tours</td>
<td>106-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car &amp; Motorhome Rentals</td>
<td>110-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Drive Vacations</td>
<td>112-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rail Journeys</td>
<td>116-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation, Transport &amp; Touring Passes</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVENTURE</th>
<th>p 120-127</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GowayAir</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GroupsOnly Travel Experts</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXCLUSIVE EXPERTS</th>
<th>p 8,131</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STOPOVERS</th>
<th>p 128-129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CONDITIONS & INSURANCE | p 130 |

The upside down world is a registered Goway trademark.

EXPLORE • EXPERIENCE • ENJOY

Goway’s DOWNUNDER Travel Planner features our most popular ideas for first time travellers as well as fabulous suggestions for return visitors.
You will be travelling with the leading travel company in North America for the South Pacific. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or owned by a group of business investors. North American based, with Australian roots Goway is privately owned and operated by management who stand by our product and prices when you complete your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

10 OF 56 REASONS TO GO GOWAY

Yes, 56! Please go to www.goway.com/56reasons for a link to a comparison chart for you to compare us with our competitors. 10 sample reasons are as follows:

#50. We Really Care.
With us you are not a number. Every Goway traveller is important. We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book Goway again and again and recommend us to your friends. Join our thousands of satisfied clients.

#1. 49 Years Experience.
Since we commenced business in 1970 we are actually the oldest and most established travel operator in North America to the fabulous lands Downunder.

#41. Globetrotting Magazine. Globetrotting Magazine and Globetrotting eZine cater to those travellers who are or want to be true world travellers... or globetrotters. Subscription is FREE

#18. Quality Staff.
All of our front line staff have either lived in and/or travelled throughout the Pacific. We all know what travellers expect from a vacation Downunder.

#4. Own Office Downunder.
For over 31 years we have owned our own operation in Australia (and recently New Zealand). Set up to maintain price controls and be of more service to you when you are there... you are only a toll-free call away. You can also visit our Internet cafe.

#15. More Ways To Fly.
With Goway you can go directly across the Pacific, circle the Pacific or go around the world via Asia and/or Africa.

We offer you more ways to get around: self-drives, coach tours, backpackers transport, chauffeur limousines, cruises, trains, tours and more. Goway is your one-stop-shop for all your travel requirements.

#14. Best Airfares. (see page 8)
In the travel industry we are known as a consolidator. We work with all the leading carriers flying to and around Downunder, and understand the real differences.

#7. Value-Added Benefits.
As well as our top service, we always try to give you more when you travel Goway...e.g. Repeat passenger discounts, free discount coupons (and sometimes surprise gifts). See Goway Special Value listings throughout this brochure.

#44. Your Money Is Safe.
We are licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (more details page 130). In Canada we are also licensed and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund for your protection.

Goway's DOWNUNDER IS UNIQUE

Goway’s DOWNUNDER is more than a catalogue. Based on your feedback and our 49 years experience, it is the ultimate collection of the best ideas for travelling to and around the fabulous lands Downunder.

GOWAY LOVES CONSERVATION

Goway is dedicated to the preservation of the world’s unique environments and wildlife. In order to do this, we support various community and conservation programs throughout Australia and New Zealand. We partner with eco-tourism organisations to preserve incredible destinations like the Great Barrier Reef and support animal conservation efforts to protect the animals like koalas and Tasmanian devils we hold so dearly.

GOWAY GIFT TRAVEL VOUCHERS

Next time you wish to give someone a present whether it be for a birthday, graduation, anniversary, Christmas or some other reason, give them a Goway Gift Travel Voucher. You choose the value... Pay us that amount and we’ll prepare a gift voucher for the person you want to give it to. The recipient uses the voucher when he/she wishes to travel and we will credit them with the full value of the voucher.

THE WIZARDS OF OZ

At Goway we operate a unique and serious training program that qualifies our staff as Wizards of Oz. Their experience, knowledge and abilities are second to none!
As Your Travel Plans

Special Services & Expertise
Get More With Goway

• Customized Travel Arrangements.
We are experts in customizing arrangements to suit your personal requirements, interests, budget and time available.

• HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME.
We operate our own fully escorted tours to the South Pacific. Carrying our “Promise of Something Special” we classify them as HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Please see pages 9-13.

• Special Interest Groups.
No group is too big, small or unusual to take advantage of our group organizing experience. Please see page 131.

• Romance & Honeymoon Specialists.
If you are on your first or subsequent honeymoon or want to get married in the South Pacific, we have specialist staff who can make your dreams come true.

• Airfare Experts.
As Downunder Experts, Goway can book you the best airfare for your South Pacific vacation.

• Active & Adventurous Ideas.
Since our origins were organizing adventure holidays, we have always been able to keep abreast of the fun, action and adventure opportunities available Downunder. Please see pages, 120-127.

• Family Vacation Ideas.
Our specially designed “kids backpack”, includes an activity book, colouring pencils and more, all inside our unique aussie animal backpack! See pages 28-29.

• Cruises & Sailing.
Goway offers unique & exciting cruise opportunities, most are small vessel eco-cruise experiences. They make a fabulous enhancement to your travels, when incorporated in our overall itinerary or simply as an adventure all of their own making. See pages 34 – 42.

• V.I.P Treatment.
There are many ideas in this brochure that represent the very best in travel experiences. Discerning travellers take advantage of our experience and commitment to service with customized exclusive travel arrangements.

• Specials.
Featured on our website www.goway.com, our specials provide amazing value for money. They change frequently to reflect opportunities that we pass on to you.

• Vacation Packages With Airfares.
These are air and land arrangement inclusive itineraries and packages. They offer great value and are also featured at www.goway.com.

• Long-Stay Winter Escapes.
Having pioneered the long-stay vacation to Downunder we know how to organize the perfect winter escape. See pages 14-17.

• Value Added Extras.
Goway has negotiated a number of FREE inclusions at many of our hotels. Examples include free breakfast, free nights or upgraded rooms.

Who Does Downunder Like Goway?

Many travel companies sell the fabulous lands Downunder, but not all companies have the same dedication, commitment and passion as we do at Goway.

To prove this WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE us by looking at our 56 WHY’S TO GO GOWAY DOWNUNDER at www.goway.com/56reasons
We want to give you more and below are some samples of how we do this.

**FREE DISCOUNT COUPONS**

Exclusive to Goway:
All travellers who have their airline tickets booked and issued by Goway receive **FREE Goway Bonus Coupons** with valuable discounts and useful information.

**BUSINESS TRAVEL ASSISTANCE**

Our centrally located (downtown CBD) Sydney office has a meeting room, internet cafe and advisory service for Goway clients.

**REPEAT PASSENGER PRIVILEGES**

When you travel with us again, you will be **eligible for discounts** on most of the travel ideas we offer in these Goway brochures – ASIA, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA and UK-EUROPE.

**SINGLE TRAVELLER SAVINGS**

For many travel ideas in this brochure there are **no single supplements**. On other trips, passengers travelling alone can save paying the supplement if they are willing to share a room. Passengers must be willing to accept that compatibility of their roommate cannot be guaranteed.

**PRICE GUARANTEE**

Prices can change because of currency fluctuations, revisions in airfares, hotel rates etc... Once we have received your full payment as invoiced, we will guarantee your price will not increase.

---

**Taking Care Of You**

Our objective is simple... when you travel with us, we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that you will recommend us to your friends and that you will also book another Goway idea the next time you travel. We pride ourselves on the level of service we offer to all our passengers. In association with our own ground office, let us provide you with that **extra special touch**.

**V.I.P. Goway's V.I.P. Treatment**

Benefits Include:

- A personalized itinerary.
- A special gift prior to departure.
- Special Goway luggage.
- Welcome gift at your first hotel.
- A welcome from your Goway VIP consultant, who is your 24 hour personal phone contact while travelling in Australia and New Zealand.

This service is included on our **Ultimate Itinerary** ideas on pages 30 – 33. In addition, anytime you book three or more of Goway’s ‘Stays of Distinction’ you will automatically qualify for our V.I.P. treatment at no additional charge.

Prices and Conditions: $150 flat fee, per person (based on 2 guests or $175 for a single traveller). A minimum of $2500pp land arrangements must be booked using first class or deluxe accommodations. Goway Luggage is carry on size. One bag per person, one gift per booking.

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

For many of Goway’s preferred hotels we are able to offer **extra bonuses** such as free room upgrades, free nights, free breakfasts and more. Where applicable, these bonus values will be automatically included in your itinerary.

---

**The Best Website**

[www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) is the most comprehensive website you will find that caters to globetrotters. We provide you with so much relevant information, there is no need to visit any other site.

---

**Book Everything Through Goway**

Since we have our own office Downunder... and we represent all the leading tour operators and programs... and we work with the major airlines flying Downunder, you can have all of your travel arrangements booked through Goway.

If your agent is “new” at selling the South Pacific (remember he/she is probably selling the “whole world” and it’s impossible to be an expert at everything), make sure they take advantage of our experience, knowledge and business connections.
Most of the travel ideas in our brochure are in a modular format which makes it very easy to design a personalized itinerary according to your own special interests and budget. It’s that easy. If you can’t find what you’re looking for visit www.goway.com for many more travel ideas to consider. Or, if you want something unique, ask one of our “Wizards of OZ” to customize a special itinerary just for you. At Goway, we do it all!

Great Travel Ideas

Tailor Made Travel Ideas
These operate virtually any day and offer flexibility of itinerary, duration and price. You travel as an individual but still enjoy quality touring with pre-booked travel arrangements. Modules can be extended or modified.

Active & Adventurous Ideas
For the young and young at heart, our adventure ideas are a great way to get off the beaten track. Action packed or laid back, combine the experience of travelling Down Under while satisfying the adventurer in you. See pages, 58, 82, 94, 120-127.

Go As You Please
Travel-any-day ideas for really independent travellers. Suggestions include car and motorhome rentals, rail, bus and hotel passes. Let us arrange your airfare too.

Self Drive Vacations
Goway’s self-drive vacations are fully researched by our offices Down Under, saving you time planning your route and highlights you should not miss. All of our self-drive vacations come with Goway’s exclusive co-pilot kit which includes maps, full itinerary, a backpack and tourism guides. See pages 68-74, 110-115.

Cruises & Sailing
For a memorable experience join one of our recommended first class small vessel eco-cruises or one of our exciting sailing adventures in remote areas of the beautiful South Seas. See pages 34-42.

Escorted Vacations
The tours in this brochure have been specifically selected by Goway. Departing on set dates, you travel as part of a local touring group following a set itinerary and guided by professional tour escorts.

Classic Itineraries
These operate virtually any day, as they are a collection of our most popular independent modules. Just like the modules, our classic itineraries can be modified to suit your own interests and time available. See pages 18-33.

Holidays of a Lifetime
These are the best fully-escorted tours from North America. The name says it all! We only have limited departures for these very exclusive Goway programs. Our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are our “promise of something special”. See pages 9-13.

Long Stay/Live Like A Local
Stay in places where Aussies and Kiwis choose to live and or go on vacation. These exclusive to-Goway ideas are perfect for globetrotters with time as packages can be extended and combined. See pages 14 - 17.

Stays of Distinction
Fantastic places chosen for their uniqueness, hospitality and quality of service... often in stunning locations. Many of these places are the finest accommodations you will find.

Golf at the Best
Play a round of golf at a top ranked Australian golf course. Goway can assist with many of Australia’s top golf courses in different locations around the country. Some of the courses are ranked in the Top 100 in the World.

Rail Travel Experiences
Experience some of the world’s greatest train journeys on your itinerary Down Under. We offer many rail ideas, including rail passes and point to point tickets. Please see pages, 66, 116 - 119.

Hotel Classifications
Goway recognizes that your accommodation is one of the most important elements of your holiday. Where you stay is just as important as the places that you will visit. With this in mind, all hotels featured in this brochure have been carefully selected.

Economy (E) – Properties that offer comfortable accommodation with modest facilities and services. May not have restaurants or bars.

Moderate (M) – Properties that offer good accommodation with quality facilities and service. Most hotels have restaurants and bars.

First (F) – Properties that offer premium accommodation with a wide range of service and facilities.

Deluxe (D) – Properties that offer luxurious standards in accommodation, service, facilities, dining and entertainment.

Small & Special (S&S) – Specially selected for their individual character and uniqueness, all offer a very personalized service and vary from economy to luxurious.

Stays of Distinction – Properties selected for their quality of service and often stunning location. All are first class or deluxe and many are the finest you’ll ever find.
As this brochure is a modified version of Goway’s popular travel planner for North Americans, these pages may not apply to you. However, wherever your home town is we encourage you to seek our help and advice arranging your airfare.

Go Globetrotting with Goway

THE BEST AIRFARES
Airfares are complicated. Always check with Goway as to what is the best fare for you for the time you wish to travel. Join the thousands of people who have travelled with us and saved!

EARN FREQUENT FLYER POINTS
Most scheduled airlines offer a frequent traveller program through which you can reap travel rewards. A return trip from North America to the South Pacific goes a long way to earning you enough mileage for a free trip within North America.

You must join the program before starting your journey. Thanks to an extensive network of airline partners, you can earn points just about anywhere in the world you travel.

Business and First Class travellers can earn up to double rewards. Some economy/coach fares are not eligible to earn points.

STOPOVERS
Most scheduled airlines allow you the option to break your journey en route to your main destination. These are known as “Stopovers”, and allow you the choice to see a little more of the world than you might have imagined. Normally, we recommend a few days, but you could stay longer.

There is a wide variety of stopover destinations to choose from. The South Pacific Islands (see pages 43-48) or such company favourites as Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore and Bali (see pages 128-129).

FLYING TIMES
The South Pacific is not as far as you think.
Los Angeles to Sydney: 15 hrs 10 minutes
Los Angeles to Hong Kong: 14 hrs 45 minutes
Los Angeles to Dubai: 15 hrs 50 minutes
San Francisco to Paris: 11 hrs 5 minutes

Economy Class
Economy Class has improved greatly from what it once was. Relax while taking advantage of the inflight entertainment. Many airlines have personal screens with a choice of channels for you to enjoy. Catering is varied with a choice of meals and special dietary options can be booked in advance. Generally, all drinks are complimentary and snacks are offered around the clock. Economy Class allows you to travel comfortably and arrive ready for your holiday.

Premium Economy Class
Premium Economy Class offers a separate class of seating and service that differs from standard coach class. Premium economy generally offers 5-7 extra inches of legroom, extra recline and greater seat width. You may find adjustable headrests, leg rests and lumbar support together with an enhanced food and beverage service. Often you will have your own dedicated cabin and crew. This is a great option for those looking for enhanced comfort at a value price.

Business Class
For the extra cost, Business Class, without a doubt, is well worth the investment. The advantages of Business Class begins before you even board the plane. Priority check-in, dedicated lounges with exclusive washrooms, complimentary drinks and snacks and business centre facilities. In flight the meals are served one course at a time. The ergonomic seats have greater legroom to allow you to recline comfortably or lie flat. Your personal armchair has a video screen with many channels and telephone.

First Class
Travelling First Class offers the ultimate in comfort and service in the air. First Class passengers receive the highest level of personal attention from arrival at the airport, to the moment they reach their destination. The seats have the greatest legroom of any class and many convert to beds. Generally there are just 15-20 seats ensuring peace and quiet and being at the front of the plane allows you to be first off the aircraft. À la carte dining on bone china and fine wines and champagne round off the finest way to fly.

Goway uses the services of the world’s top international scheduled airlines. Those with a reputation for exceptional quality of service, reliability, efficiency and comfort, and the most frequent and convenient schedules. At Goway we also feel the comfort and spaciousness of your airline seat is as important as the quality of your room at your destination.

INTERNATIONAL AIR

Help yourself to a snack

Your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip. Please find out what GowayAir offers.
Of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 9 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the tour group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing the sights. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway's HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway's own professional guide takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are First Class or better. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world's most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.

**FEATURES & INCLUSIONS**

- The only Goway ideas specifically designated "HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME"
- Accent on experiencing your destination compared to just touring
- Twin Share Guarantee for single travellers
- Exclusive "special interest" fun themes for more fun and excitement on each departure
- Tour Director will have WiFi hotspots for you to connect to in Australia & New Zealand while in vicinity
- Best value priced inclusive tours available
- Small group size limitation to ensure a more personalized and intimate experience - maximum of 30 guests
- The services of an experienced Goway Tour Director (who will go the extra mile for you)
- First Class and Deluxe hotels Downunder
- Most meals (as indicated by BLD)
- Memorable and unique dining experiences
- All tips (except for Tour Director)
- Luxury touring coaches and/or luxury safari vehicles where relevant
- Bellboy luggage service on tour
- All sightseeing (with no hidden extras) as described in itineraries
- Hotel taxes where applicable
- Our unique Goway Travel Companion booklet, neck pillow, flight bag, travel wallet, baggage tags and souvenir photos.
- Limited exclusive departures
- Goway's Promise of Something Special!

**TIPPING INCLUDED:** All tipping is included which takes away the bother of having to tip each and every guide, driver, etc. The only exception is the Tour Director.

**EXCLUSIVE FUN THEMES:** This is a unique feature on Goway's HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Each departure has a designated Fun Theme which varies according to the departure date. For Downunder, we offer the following:

- Animal and Plant Life Code A
- Food and Wine Code F
- Geography and History Code G
- Lifestyles and Native Culture Code L

**TWIN SHARE GUARANTEE:** If you are travelling alone and do not wish to pay the single supplement, Goway will match you up with another single traveller of the same gender. If a roommate is unavailable, you will enjoy a single room at no extra cost. NOTE: You must be willing not to smoke in your hotel room and accept that compatibility of your roommate cannot be guaranteed.

Your Travel Companion booklet is a collection of general information and a handy day-to-day diary. It will be sent to you on receipt of deposit.
The Waltzing Matilda is the ultimate tour of New Zealand and Australia, incorporating the main sights of both countries, from bubbling mudpools and spouting geysers in New Zealand and the kaleidoscopic colours of the Great Barrier Reef to the unique wildlife of Australia. Travel on Goway’s Waltzing Matilda HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME and return with a lifetime of memories.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a “Welcome to New Zealand” dinner is served at your hotel.

Day 2. Auckland to Rotorua. Today we travel south to Waikato and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Day 3. Rotorua Sightseeing. Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

FREE UPGRADE (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a “Kiwi” family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

Day 4. Rotorua to Queenstown. Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Stratosfare Restaurant.

Day 5. Milford Sound. We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world”. Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. Queenstown at Leisure. A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

Day 7. Queenstown to Christchurch. Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight. 

Day 8. Christchurch to Melbourne. This morning we transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival enjoy a brief city orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time. Tonight enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant.

Day 9. Melbourne Sightseeing. This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne.

Day 10. Melbourne to Adelaide. We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure.


THE GHAN OPTION (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option, after breakfast you will be transferred to the Railway Station to join the train. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

Day 12. Adelaide to Alice Springs. Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Tonight enjoy an Outback BBQ Dinner.

Day 13 Alice Springs to Ayers Rock. Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head out through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross.

www.holidaysofalifetime.com
Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel.  

*Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (D) (3 nights) B*

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience.  

*BL*

Day 16. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy "Royale Service" with light refreshments for the cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour. After lunch head to one of the lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.  

*Day 19. Sydney.*** After breakfast, enjoy a leisurely breakfast at Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a "Farewell to Australia" Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour.  

*BLD*

Day 20. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?  

*It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details.*

**Day 17. Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.  

*Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B*

**Day 18. Blue Mountains.** Today is a full day tour to the Blue Mountains. Visit the Tea Pot Museum for morning tea before a ride on the Skyway, a glass bottomed aerial cable car and the Scenic Cableway. After lunch head to one of the lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.  

*BL*

**Day 19. Sydney.*** After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a "Farewell to Australia" Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney's splendid harbour.  

*BLD*

**Day 20. Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?  

*It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details.*

**LEGENDARY GHAN TRAIN ADD ON**

Experience one of the world’s greatest train journeys as you travel overland across the vast Australian Outback aboard The Legendary Ghan. (More details on page 117.)

**Join The Ghan on Day 11.** Settle into your Gold Service Sleeper cabin. This cabin features a 3-seater lounge by day that converts to upper and lower berths at night. Relax and enjoy the comfort of the Lounge Car and savour spectacular cuisine in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant Car.

**Arrive in Alice Springs on Day 12.** You are met on arrival and your Alice Springs sightseeing will begin with the rest of your Waltzing Matilda or Best of Australia travellers. Availability is limited so please request The Ghan Train option at time of booking.

*from AU $1618 Twin / AU $1318 Single*

**Tour Highlights**

- No more than 30 guests on tour
- Waltzmatlti Band & Glow Worm Caves tour
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Visit Hobbiton Movie Set
- Te Puia Thermal Reserve
- Agro deal sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown Gondola ride to Bob’s Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour
- Wine tasting
- Visit to National Wine Centre
- Optional The Ghan train journey
- Tour of “The Town Like Alice”
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion
- Great Barrier Reef visit
- Kuranda rail and rainforest experience
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House

**Included Features**

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 19 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 12 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique Exclusive Fun Themes.

**DEPARTURES 2019 & 2020**

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date/Option</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 Mar’19A</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Sep’19</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Oct’19</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Nov’19</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Jan’20</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Feb’20</td>
<td>12 699</td>
<td>16 833</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Mar’20A</td>
<td>12 199</td>
<td>16 333</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Valid for Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique **Exclusive Fun Themes**
**Unique Dining**
- Special Welcome Dinner
- Maori Hangi and Concert
- Dinner and breakfast with a Kiwi Family (see option, Day 3)
- Dinner at Bob’s Peak overlooking Queenstown
- Farewell to New Zealand Dinner

**Tour Highlights**
- No more than 30 guests on tour
- Waitomo Caves and Glow-worm Grotto
- Farm visit in New Zealand
- Visit Hobbiton Movie Set
- Thermal Reserve
- Agrodome sheep demonstration
- Free overnight Farmstay option
- Queenstown gondola ride to Bob’s Peak
- Spectacular Milford Sound cruise

**Included Features**
Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME Downunder.
- 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.
- Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique Fun Themes.

**Select Departures • 8 days from AU $5399**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling down town and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel.

**Stamford Plaza Hotel (F) (1 night)**

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waihau River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

**Novotel Rotorua Lakeside (F) (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

**FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a “Kiwi” family tonight for a £295 upgrade. Enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Skyline Restaurant.

**Millennium Queenstown or The Rees Hotel (F) (3 nights)**

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world.” Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

**Day 6. Queenstown at leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

**Day 7. Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

**Rendezvous Christchurch (F) (1 night)**

Day 8. **Christchurch to Melbourne.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your New Zealand HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME. If you are flying out of Christchurch you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

**You can fly direct or stop in Tahiti, Fiji, or The Cook Islands the way to or from New Zealand. Inquire for details.**
**Best of Australia**

**Select Departures • 13 days from AU $8069**

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival transfer to your hotel and enjoy some free time. Tonight, enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant. Crown Promenade (F) (2 nights) D

Day 2. **Melbourne Sightseeing.** This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillipp Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne. BD

Day 3. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure. Stamford Plaza (F) (1 night) BL

Day 4. **Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and at leisure in Adelaide. Enjoy a day of leisure.

**THE GHAN OPTION** (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option you will be transferred to the Railway station to join the train in the afternoon. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

Day 5. **Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Tonight enjoy a special Outback BBQ Dinner. Doubletree by Hilton Alice Springs (F) (1 night) BD

Day 6. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutijulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence under the stars of the Southern Cross. Desert Gardens Hotel (F) (1 night) BD

Day 7. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel. Riley Hotel Cairns (D) (3 nights) BD

Day 8. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkelling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. BL

Day 9. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforest – travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You’ll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances. BLD

Day 10. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city.

Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B

Day 11. **Blue Mountains.** Today is a full day tour to the Blue Mountains. Visit the Tea Pot Museum for morning tea before a ride on the Skyway, a glass bottomed aerial cable car and the Scenic Cableway. After lunch head to one of the lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains. BL

Day 12. **Sydney.** After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour. BLD

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your HOLIDAYS F A LIFETIME! If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer? B

**It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji for a small airfare supplement. It is also possible to extend your stay Downunder on an independent basis.**

---

**THE GHAN OPTION**

This exciting option allows you to journey overland across the vast outback on The Legendary Ghan train. See page 11.
**New Zealand**

**Bay of Plenty**

1 or 2 Months from AU $2224 quad ($2893 triple; $3461 twin share)

Mt Maunganui is situated in the Bay of Plenty and is New Zealand’s favourite summer holiday destination with its white, sandy surf beach on the ocean side and a safe sheltered inner harbour beach. The Main Street shopping centre is well placed to provide for your every need including boutique shops, quality restaurants and cafes.

**Snowbirds**

Enjoy an extended stay at Australia’s fabulous Sunshine Coast, Gold Coast, Central Coast (north of Sydney) or in the Bay of Plenty area of New Zealand. Perhaps if you are looking for your own South Pacific piece of paradise — why not consider a month’s stay in the exotic Cook Islands.

Explore miles of **uncrowded white sand beaches** and a hinterland of rainforests. Enjoy superb dining and shopping and an unsurpassed array of leisure pursuits all in a **safe and friendly atmosphere**. You can drink the tap water anywhere and you’ll be amazed at the cleanliness of most areas. Basics like good food (and wines) are reasonably priced and except for a few odd words, you’ll have no problems with the language. Aussies, Kiwis and Cook Islanders are well known for being friendly.

**Your Home Away From Home**

In Australia and New Zealand, you will be staying in a fully self-contained apartment. Twin rates are based on one bedroom apartments (prices to upgrade to a two bedroom apartment available on request). Your Cook Islands accommodation is also fully self catering. There are many inclusions depending on your chosen accommodation. These can include microwave, dishwasher, spa, sauna and BBQ. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking.

**Features Included in Australia & New Zealand**

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen accommodation
- Arrival grocery pack or arrival breakfast
- 28 or 56 nights in a fully self-contained apartment
- Toll Free Assistance to Goway’s Sydney office for the duration of the trip

**Departures**: Daily throughout the year.

**Prices Per Person Australia $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Quad</th>
<th>Twin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>2854</td>
<td>3567</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>5584</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices**: Please see this page for special features included.

---

**South Pacific**

**Cook Islands**

27 days from AU $2854

Snowbird in the Cook Islands where time stands still. Once there, enjoy the beautiful white sand beaches and palm-fringed blue lagoons. Escape the hustle and bustle of city life. Simply lay back, relax and enjoy the island lifestyle.

**Features Included**

- Arrival meet and greet, transfers, 26 nights accommodation with breakfast, early check in, late check out.

**Prices Per Person Australia $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>3461</td>
<td>5848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Includes**: Please see this page for special features included.
Long Stay Winter Escapes

AUSTRALIA

THE GOLD COAST

1 or 2 Months from All $1497 quad ($1961 triple; $2312 twin share)

The Gold Coast, just south of Brisbane, is named for the 42 km of golden sands that fringe this coastal stretch. This unique location at the twin towns of Coolangatta and Tweeds Heads sits astride the border of Queensland and New South Wales. There is a wide variety of dining and entertainment venues, it’s a short pleasant stroll to the internationally recognized surfing beaches, local shopping malls, cinemas, and restaurants. The exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car.

Mantra Twin Towns

Mantra Twin Towns Resort overlooks the pristine beaches of the Southern Gold Coast, the sparkling Tweed River and the area’s picturesque hinterland. The resort features two towers of stylishly appointed, self-contained suites and penthouses. The resort is adjacent to the Twin Towns Services Club with a variety of dining and entertainment venues including Images nightclub and the Twin Towns Showroom headlining world-class performances of music, dance and comedy.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a fully equipped kitchen including dishwasher, stovetop/oven, microwave, refrigerator, toaster, coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware. Resort facilities include fitness centre and steam room, heated indoor/outdoor swimming pool and whirlpool spa and tennis courts.

You Can Combine Locations

For the ultimate Snowbird Getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.

No other North American company offers you the total Snowbird Experience; you are only a toll free call away from Goway’s own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ’s and more…

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at goway.com

MANTRA TWIN TOWNS

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 14 for features included. No grocery pack included, but breakfast on first day is included.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Your Apartment
Quad 1961
Triple 2312
Twin 2888
Mantra Twin
1 month 1497
2 months 2888
Townsville
2 months 3615
Twin 4518

Mantra Ettalong Beach

Located in the beautiful beachside town of Ettalong and right opposite the beach, Mantra Ettalong Beach combines ocean views with the relaxed atmosphere of a friendly seaside village. Rooms offer hinterland, pool or ocean views and each features kitchenette, cable tv, air conditioning and a corner spa bath. Resort facilities include a swimming pool, spa and gymnasium. With private balconies, panoramic coastal views and unspoilt beaches, Mantra Ettalong Beach is the perfect destination for Snowbird vacations.

CENTREPOINT

Centrepoint Apartments are ideally located at the heart of Caloundra’s holiday and entertainment strip, with safe swimming beaches and a range of waterports just a stroll away. From the moment you step on the balcony, you know that you’ve made the right choice. Your apartment offers a double bed, fully equipped kitchen, telephone, free pay/satellite TV and DVD player, laundry facilities and delightful views. The complex features a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Your Apartment
Quad 1961
Triple 2312
Twin 2888
Centrepoint
1 month 1327
2 months 2535
Mantra Ettalong Beach
1 month 2288
2 months 4870

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 14 for features included.

EXCLUSIVE LONG STAYS

SNOWBIRDS 24TH ANNIVERSARY!

North Of Sydney

1 or 2 Months from All $2856 twin ($2288 triple share)

Just over an hour from Sydney, Ettalong’s appeal lies in its beaches, lagoons, waterways and safe swimming. Don’t miss the Ettalong Seaside Village Market every weekend. Stroll and explore the food, clothes and vintage goods on offer. Close by is the Bouddi National Park, offering pristine beaches and stunning coastal cliff views. Take a picnic, enjoy a barbecue, or walk to a sandy beach for a lazy afternoon. It’s also a renowned fishing area, with excellent boating facilities or if it’s bush scenery you’re after, there is bushwalking, birdwatching or Aboriginal art nearby.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Your Apartment
Quad 2856
Triple 2288
Twin 2856
Mantra Ettalong Beach
1 month 2535
2 months 4870

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 14 for features included.

Our destinations are safe, friendly and very laid back!...and also offer amazing value for money.
Here is another original Goway travel idea. It is a unique program that is designed for Globetrotters who have plenty of time. We invite you to live with the locals in one or more of our recommended destinations (currently five) for a minimum of two weeks. That is the amount of time that will allow you to experience the local lifestyle, living and mingling in the local community. We will set you up in a fully self-contained apartment. You will receive a grocery starter pack and a welcome information kit containing maps, transport timetables, important contacts such as local clubs (diggers, surf, golf, bowls, fishing, etc), current events (surf carnivals, festivals, rugby, cricket) and suggested activities (beach, bush walking, cycling, picnics and barbecues, day tours, shopping, farmers markets, churches, etc). You will be a toll-free call away from Goway’s Sydney office for advice or emergencies.

All locations are areas where locals choose to live and/or go on vacation all year round. They are also places that receive minimal international visitors as compared to the mainstream tourist spots. You can stay longer than two weeks or you can combine our chosen destinations with actual touring before or after your local stay. We think our prices will encourage you to go for an extended time … remember your airfare cost should remain the same, however long you go for.

Above all, we want you to truly feel like you lived with the locals in your chosen destination(s) with Goway.

2 Weeks Local Living from AU $1354

Prices quoted are for per person twin share based on one bedroom self-contained apartments. Prices to upgrade to 2 & 3 bedroom units are available. There are some inclusions that may vary slightly with location. All local stays feature pools. Many have a spa, sauna, gym and BBQ facilities. All have a building manager. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking. More specific details of your chosen local stay are listed on www.goway.com

Features Included*

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen local stay
- 14 nights in a fully self-contained apartment* (For descriptions see page 15)
- Grocery starter pack
- Welcome info kit (maps, contacts, clubs, current events, suggested activities)
- Toll free assistance from Goway’s Sydney office
- Goway bonus coupons with valuable discounts

* Inclusions vary slightly with the locations. Cook Islands program is 12 nights & includes daily island breakfast.

Prices per person AU $

01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20 Twin Single
Sunshine Coast 1354 2603
Gold Coast 1429 2717
North of Sydney 1867 3734
Cook Islands 1898 3454
Bay of Plenty 2019 3913

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

City Apartment Stays

In all the major cities Downunder (e.g. Sydney, Auckland, Melbourne, Cairns) we can arrange apartment stays offering self-catering facilities. Perfect for singles, couples and families. Please inquire.
Below are the original locations Goway has chosen for you to **live like a local**. There are many other ideal places Downunder which we hope to introduce soon. **Full details** about Goway’s local stays, emphasizing their unique local living features can be found at www.goway.com. Also see pages 14 & 15. You can **stay longer** in any one location or combine two or more. Most travelers combine their local stay with some touring to mainstream iconic sites.

- **Bay of Plenty, New Zealand**
  A short distance from Auckland, this area is one of New Zealanders most popular holiday destinations. For relaxation, beach life, a bit of indulgence and meeting the locals, the Bay of Plenty has all bases covered.

- **The Gold Coast, Australia**
  A short distance south of Brisbane, our unique location is on the Queensland/New South Wales border. With its famous beaches and wide variety of amenities, Aussies prefer this area of the coast to enjoy their vacations.

- **The Sunshine Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Brisbane, the Sunshine Coast offers pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks, and an array of activities popular with Aussies. They claim to be more laid back than the Gold Coast.

- **Central Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Sydney this beautiful area of beaches, lagoons, waterways and national parks is a popular residential area for Aussies, many of whom commute to the city – or city dwellers who want a short distance vacation. Yes you’ll live like an Aussie.

- **Rarotonga, Cook Islands**
  Within minutes from the airport, you will be enjoying the white sand, palm-fringed beaches and coral lagoons of this beautiful South Pacific paradise. But when your stay is over, it is the locals you will remember most during your stay. We recommend you attend a local church service.
Visit the Opera House in Sydney, taste wonderful wines, visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock. Learn about the Dreamtime, see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals. Enjoy the great weather and meet lots of friendly Aussies.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps join a Wildlife in the Wild Tour – including night spotting of Aussie animals in the wild (additional charge, departs approx 12 noon).

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious riverside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Includes a visit to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** This morning you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). This afternoon tour the base of Uluru and enjoy the Kuniyu Walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Perhaps join an Outback BBQ dinner after sunset (additional cost).

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** This morning starts with a spectacular sunrise before travelling to the mystic domes of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Explore Walpa Gorge and unusual rock formations. In the afternoon depart for Kings Canyon. Day 6. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** This morning explore Kings Canyon, one of the most spectacular gorges in the Northern Territory. In the afternoon travel to the legendary “A town like Alice”.

Day 7. **Alice Springs to Cairns.** Today at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). 15 day passengers travel to Darwin (For itinerary, please see Darwin Wildlife page 90). Upon arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time to swim (snorkel or dive) and view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine. L

Day 9. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 10. **Cairns to Melbourne.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this cosmopolitan city. Melbourne is a great place for shopping! Go for a tram ride or visit the casino. Tonight try one of Melbourne’s great restaurants or the Tramcar Restaurant.

Day 11. **Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon tour to Phillip Island lets you see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 12. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Eleven nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with Goway Air for the best airfares to be used with your CLASSIC itineraries.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY:** As indicated on the map you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING THESE ITINERARIES**

- All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
- You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
- We offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
- For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAY & A LIFETIME and motorcoach tours.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td>3291</td>
<td>4220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3159</td>
<td>3163</td>
<td>5393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>3505</td>
<td>3390</td>
<td>5481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3549</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>6243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Days</td>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>4310</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>6243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>4632</td>
<td>4221</td>
<td>6922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4959</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>7335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterfront suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoicing the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 4. **Sydney to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel.

Day 5. **Adelaide.** On arrival for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 6. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to the Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

Day 7. **Adelaide sightseeing.** Enjoy a full day tour to the Barossa Valley, visiting some of the internationally renowned wineries. After lunch, enjoy more wine tasting or depending on the day of week a visit to Hahndorf.

Day 8. **Adelaide to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 9. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel by catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 10. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Transfer to the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Return to Cairns on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, gliding over the lush canopy.

Day 11. **Cairns.** Day is at leisure to explore Cairns. Day 12. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Cairns (from May to September the Adelaide Sightseeing day may be before Kangaroo Island).

### PRICES PER PERSON AU $  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3346</td>
<td>4539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3418</td>
<td>4682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3717</td>
<td>5281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4023</td>
<td>5768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>4699</td>
<td>7093</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels.

### PRICE INCLUDES:  
11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers and meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

### NOT INCLUDED: 
International and domestic Australia flights except where stated.

**Helping You Plan Your Trip:** Goway Itineraries will give you an idea where you can travel in the time allocated. Itineraries can be extended and/or modified and we will give recommendations according to your personal interests and time available. Ask about special airfares we offer in conjunction with these itineraries.

**Visit Adelaide, gateway to the Barossa Valley, Murray River Gorgeing, and Kangaroo Island**
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour & visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru tour, including a helicopter flight over Uluru and a sunset viewing at Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. With a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park and/or Uluru-Mala (Uluru-Oranana).

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to the world renowned "Little Penguin Parade". On arrival you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 6. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 7. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road. On your way to Port Fairy visit the quaint town of Koroit, where Irish immigrant farmers originally settled.

Day 8. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park.** (175 kms/109 miles – 2.25 hours). Travel to the Grampians National Park and Halls Gap. The Grampians is one of Victoria’s largest and most accessible National Parks. It is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art in the state, and well known for its wildflowers, striking rock formations, panoramic lookouts and natural landscapes.

Day 9. **Grampians National Park to Adelaide.** (320 kms/200 miles – 3 hours). The Grampians are famous for their wildflowers, dramatic rock formations, panoramic lookouts and natural landscapes. Visit the Grampians National Park and see the famous Grampians and Halls Gap. Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 10. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Visit unique wildlife experiences. Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 11. **Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island (airfare not included). On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 12. **Kangaroo Island to Brisbane.** Transfer after breakfast, you will travel by catamaran from Kangaroo Island and on the Tilt Train back to Brisbane. On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 13. **Brisbane to Sydney.** Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 14. **Depart Brisbane.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Brisbane

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 14 Days from AU $3972
- All flights which Goway can arrange
- 14 nights accommodation
- All breakfasts, lunches, dinners as indicated by BLD
- Tours as indicated
- Flights Adelaide to Kangaroo Island, and Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112)
- **NOT INCLUDED:**
  - International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange
  - Australia flights which Goway can arrange

For Consumer Protection see page 130. For hotel classifications, see page 7.
Take a scenic drive to Australia’s oldest wine producing area, visit Australia’s Festival City of Adelaide, tour Kangaroo Island and enjoy Tasmania where the air is the cleanest and the water is at its purest. In Melbourne, visit the Little Penguins and take a tour to learn about the wildlife (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).

### CLASSIC WINE, WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE

**Sydney • Hunter Valley • Adelaide • Tasmania • Melbourne**

**15 Days from AU $3351**

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** G’Day! You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic ‘Rocks’ area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

**Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and entry to Taronga Zoo.

**Day 4. Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (202 kms/125 miles – 3.25 hours). Today you will collect your rental car and travel north over the Harbour Bridge. During the afternoon take the opportunity to visit some of the Hunter Valley’s famous wineries.

**Day 5. Hunter Valley.** Day at leisure to explore the region.

**Day 6. Hunter Valley to Adelaide.** (202 kms/1.25 miles – 3.25 hours drive portion). Enjoy the Hunter Valley before driving back to Sydney. Return your rental car and fly to Adelaide (airfare not included).

**Day 7. Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are still a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area.

**Day 8. Kangaroo Island.** Highlights of your tour today include a guided walk amongst a colony of Australian Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

**Day 9. Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

**Day 10. Adelaide to Launceston.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Fly to Launceston (flight not included) and pick up your rental car to drive to the rustic Cradle Mountain Lodge.

**Day 11. Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area.

**Day 12. Launceston to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Make your way to the airport to drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival in Melbourne, transfer to your accommodation.

**Day 13. Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

**Day 14. Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour which will give you quality time to learn about the wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild.

**Day 15. Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne (from May to September the Barossa Valley day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

| Economy | Twin | $3351 |
| Moderate | $3602 | 5842 |
| First Class | $3788 | 6214 |
| Deluxe | $4279 | 7196 |
| Small & Special | $4569 | 7824 |

See pages 76, 80, 83 and 94 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

---

**SPECIAL NOTE**

Please see special note regarding itineraries on page 18.

---

**CLASSIC SOUTHERN EXPLORER**

**Sydney • Tasmania • Melbourne**

**12 Days from AU $2332**

**Day 1. Arrive Sydney.** G’Day! Upon arrival you transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic ‘Rocks’ area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

**Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Visit Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals and enjoy a hop on - hop off cruise on Sydney Harbour.

**Day 4. Blue Mountains.** Depart Sydney for the Blue Mountains. Explore the Blue Mountains where you will be inspired by the breathtaking views and waterfalls.

**Day 5. Sydney to Hobart.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Hobart (airfare not included). On arrival, pick up your rental car.

**Day 6. Hobart to Strahan.** (302 kms/187 miles – 4.25 hours). Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to the fishing village of Strahan.

**Day 7. Strahan to Cradle Mountain.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). This morning, travel north to the National Park famous for its magnificent alpine scenery.

**Day 8. Cradle Mountain.** At leisure to explore Cradle Mountain.

**Day 9. Cradle Mountain to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Launceston, drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation.

**Day 10. Touring Melbourne.** On your city tour today see cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. This afternoon and evening visit Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

**Day 11. Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour with quality time to learn about the wildlife of Australia.

**Day 12. Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Melbourne or Sydney.

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

| Economy | Twin | $2332 |
| Moderate | $2494 | 2299 |
| First Class | $2753 | 2375 |
| Deluxe | $3136 | — |
| Small & Special | $3098 | — |

See pages 76, 80, 83 and 94 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

---

**CLASSIC & INDEPENDENT ITINERARIES**

**Hanging Rock, Blue Mountains near Sydney**

---

**Goway’s got it all Downunder**
ESSENTIAL NEW ZEALAND
Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch or v.v

The sights will amaze you – spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fjords, picturesque lakes, beautiful beaches, green valleys, bubbly mud pools and geysers. You’ll also learn about Maori culture and have an opportunity to ride in a jetboat. All these classic highlights are yours to enjoy.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation.

Day 6. Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. Queenstown. A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. Queenstown to Christchurch. Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd, visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. Christchurch to your next stop. A day at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland and Christchurch.

All itineraries can be modified and extended. Let us custom design an itinerary specifically for you!

PRICES PER PERSON AU $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Coach Option Car Rental Option Twin Triple Single Twin Triple Single Economy 2156 2067 2959 1949 1664 3093 Moderate 2160 2076 2959 1953 1700 3200 First Class 2220 — 3138 2042 — 3379 Small & Special 2991 — 4440 2693 — 4681 See pages 50–57 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 8 nights hotel accommodation, Maori dinner and concert and Milford Sound Cruise. Coach Option includes transfers and sightseeing. Car Rental Option includes 9 days rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.

Journey to beautiful Milford Sound
The "Classic New Zealand" journeys from Auckland in the North Island through the thermal wonderland of Rotorua, rich in Maori history. Continue south to New Zealand's capital city of Wellington before embarking on an exploration of the scenic South Island. From the alpine centre of activity at Queenstown, travel up the rugged West Coast to the Glaciers before crossing to the garden city of Christchurch.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitemata Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Wellington.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wellington (airfare not included). On arrival in New Zealand’s capital, you are met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Wellington sightseeing.** Enjoy a half day city sights tour with a kiwi guide. Highlights include a visit to Mt Victoria lookout, south coast beaches, historic suburbs, the Botanic Gardens, the Parliament Buildings and a ride on the famous Wellington cable car (additional cost). This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals. Afterwards view the wild south coast of Wellington, the Leaning Lighthouse and the unique Red Rocks before returning to Wellington.

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 9. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via the Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to the glaciers of the Franz Josef region.

Day 11. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park.

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth to join the famous Tranz Alpine Express for a very scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

Day 13. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Christchurch.

---

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 12 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD
- Return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- International and domestic New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.
- **AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with Classics.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2985</td>
<td>4308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>4525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3253</td>
<td>4772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Limited to a two week trip? Goway's Highlights of Downunder shows you the best of Australia and New Zealand in 14 days; from the cities of Auckland and Sydney to the natural beauty of Australia's Great Barrier Reef and New Zealand’s Milford Sound. Incorporating into both itineraries are introductions to the indigenous people, wildlife and plants of the region. If you have time, we recommend incorporating an island stopover (see pages 41–48) before or after this itinerary.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The balance of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Institute, Waitomo Caves and a boat trip on the Waikato River. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fjord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Time at leisure until your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangoaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket. This evening is free to enjoy Sydney.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a ‘Dreamtime’ walk with an Aboriginal guide. Tailor a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangoaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Cairns.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>4631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3332</td>
<td>4813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3622</td>
<td>5393</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76 and 180 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia and New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with this great itinerary.

---

For Goway’s VIP service, see page 6.
Specifically designed for independent travellers who have 3 weeks vacation time, Classic Downunder combines the best of Classic Australia and Essential New Zealand into 19 days. Like all of our itineraries, this itinerary can be modified. You can stay longer Downunder or stopover enroute on a South Pacific island. Let us custom design a personalized itinerary including the best airfares.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Experience the highlights into the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd. Visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. **Christchurch to Sydney.** Free time to explore Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 10. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 11. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 12. **Sydney to Alice Springs.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). This afternoon enjoy ‘A Town Like Alice’ sightseeing excursion.

Day 13. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Travel to Ayers Rock, with the chance to ride a camel (own expense) before arriving at Ayers Rock Resort. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Add an optional Outback BBQ dinner to complete your day.

Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. Fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 16. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a ride on Skyrail.

Day 17. **Cairns to Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 18. **Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. Enjoy an afternoon tour to Phillip Island to see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 19. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Melbourne.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Size</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4877</td>
<td>6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>5017</td>
<td>7204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>5538</td>
<td>8244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50-57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.
Day 1. **Arrive Nadi or Rarotonga.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this island paradise.

Day 2. **Island Tour.** In Fiji enjoy a day cruise to Tivua Island or in Rarotonga enjoy a Circle Island Tour, spend a day in paradise.

Day 3. **At leisure.** Enjoy a day to swim, snorkel or simply relax on the beach and sun bathe.

Day 4. **Nadi or Rarotonga to Auckland.** Today fly to Auckland the “City of Sails” (airfare not included). The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest afternoon travel to the Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 6. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to the world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 7. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Your morning sightseeing includes Rainbow Springs, the Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and the Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 8. **Rotorua to Sydney.** This morning you fly to Australia’s most cosmopolitan city, Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterfront suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** A full day hop on - hop off cruising Sydney Harbour with stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. At the zoo see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** At leisure until you depart for Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight you might like to try the local seafood.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi-submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the narrow gauge train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see native animals including koalas and kangaroos, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday if stopping in the Cook Islands, daily if stopping in Fiji.
Three of the world’s most exotic destinations can be seen and experienced in under two weeks with Goway. Enjoy spectacular scenery in Santiago, Chile. Experience one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world in Bora Bora and explore the cosmopolitan city of sails – Auckland. This is an amazing combination of truly diverse experiences.

Day 1. **Arrive Santiago, Chile.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to relax.

Day 2. **Touring Santiago.** Santiago is a city of contrasts, today is spent experiencing the diversity of this cosmopolitan city. Return to your hotel in the early evening for a night at leisure.

Day 3. **Vina Del Mar & Valparaiso Sightseeing.** Head toward the coast via beautiful vineyards, fruit tree farms and forest reserves to Vina Del Mar and Valparaiso, enjoy a museum visit, guided walks and more before returning to Santiago.

Day 4. **Santiago to Auckland.** At leisure before your onward flight to New Zealand (airfare not included).

Day 5. **Cross International Dateline.** You will cross the International Dateline today and ‘lose’ a day.

Day 6. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The reminder of the day is free.

Day 7. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 8. **Auckland at Leisure.** At leisure or alternatively take a tour to the beautiful Bay of Islands or the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

Day 9. **Depart Auckland for Tahiti.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Tahiti (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You also cross the dateline again today, technically arriving in Tahiti on the day before you leave New Zealand!

Day 10. **Tahiti Sightseeing.** A half day tour of the island includes a visit to James Norman Hall Museum, Tahara’a viewpoint, Araraho Blow Hole, Vaipahi Gardens, the Mara Fern Grotto and the museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 11. **Tahiti to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Try the water sports in the lagoon of this idyllic island.

Day 12-13. **Bora Bora at Leisure.** Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most inspired creations. The lagoon offers many pleasures, explore a small Motu islet, don a snorkel and mask to view the fish and coral in this natural aquarium and then dry off on one of Bora Bora’s brilliant white sand beaches. For many visitors Bora Bora is the ultimate South Seas Experience.

Day 14. **Depart Bora Bora.** You will fly back to Tahiti and on to North America (airfare not included). If time permits, perhaps stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:** At time of printing, Thursday departures from North America. Additional departures may be available. Itinerary may need to be modified to accommodate flight schedule changes that may occur and additional costs may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>3630</td>
<td>5339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4193</td>
<td>7105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>6357</td>
<td>11 056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 45, 50, 76 and 100 for hotels in the South Pacific. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, inter-island airfares in Tahiti, transfers throughout.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International airfares which Goway can arrange.

Goway specializes in long haul travel for globetrotters.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

**Quay West Suites Auckland (3 nights)**

Day 2. **Auckland Sightseeing.** A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton’s SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. **Hop on Hop Off Sightseeing.** Your ticket today includes stops at 14 attractions.

Day 4. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Journey to Waitomo Caves to see thousands of glow worms and enjoy a guided tour of the Hobbiton Movie Set. Continue to Rotorua.

**Quest Rotorua Central (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 6. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

**Peppers Beacon (3 nights)**

Day 7. **Dart River Fungyak Safari.** An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboad ride, inflatable funyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

Day 8. **Zip-lining Adventure.** Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.** Today ends your fantastic trip to New Zealand. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

**PRICES PER FAMILY AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr - 31 Mar ’20</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>6376</td>
<td>7708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>7237</td>
<td>8721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand flights.

**Aussie Adventure**

Surfers Paradise • Brisbane • Cairns • Sydney

**11 Days from AU $7039**

**Explore the very best of Australia combining the excitement of snorkelling on the Great Barrier Reef, exploring the Crocodile Hunter’s Australia Zoo and meeting the unique wildlife of Australia. This tour is certain to entertain children and parents of all ages!**

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Mantra Sun City (2 nights)**

Day 2. **At leisure.** Free day to explore.

Day 3. **Dolphin Feeding Tour.** This morning you will be transferred to Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch before venturing off on the 4WD Desert Safari. Feel the thrill as you ride the dunes on a sand toboggan, and experience the wonder of hand feeding a wild dolphin. After your dolphin feeding you will be transferred to your Brisbane hotel.

**Adina Apartments Brisbane (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Australia Zoo.** Today you will experience the best of the Australia Zoo. You will spend almost 6 hours seeing the many shows and demonstrations including crocodile feeding and snake handling. The Zoo has a team of over 200 who believe in "conservation through exciting education", and will ensure you have a wildlife experience you’ll never forget.

Day 5. **Brisbane to Cairns.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the balance of the day is free for you to relax. Park Regis Cairns (3 nights)

Day 6. **Great Barrier Reef.** Travel by wavepiercing catamaran to Agincourt Reef, on the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 7. **Kuranda & Skyrail.** Board the famous Kuranda Scenic Railway for a breathtaking journey on one of the world’s most scenic operational train routes. Stop to view the spectacular Barron Gorge Falls before arriving at Kuranda Railway Station. The day is yours to explore the Village in the Rainforest and when you’re ready to depart, make your way to the Skyrail terminal to return to Cairns.

Day 8. **Cairns to Sydney.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel (3 nights)

Day 9. **Sydney Sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach. Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Today ends your fantastic trip to Australia. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Gold Coast or Sydney.

**PRICES PER FAMILY AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Child</td>
<td>7039</td>
<td>8412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>8029</td>
<td>9350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.

All kids receive Goway’s unique backpack
Combining the highlights of Australia, we have included educational elements to learn about the history, heritage and unique wildlife. A special feature is an exploration of Kangaroo Island to see the wildlife in a natural setting!

Day 1. Arrive Melbourne. Transfer by private car to your selected apartment-style hotel where you will stay for the next four nights. Clarion Gateway Suites (4 nights)

Day 2. Melbourne. Today enjoy a full day tour to the Great Ocean Road, a scenic and rugged coastline with great opportunities for photographs. See the Twelve Apostles and hear stories of the Shipwreck Coast.

Day 3. Melbourne. The day is at leisure but we recommend a day tour to Phillip Island to experience the world famous Penguin Parade.

Day 4. Sovereign Hill. Visit historic Ballarat and Sovereign Hill, be taken back over a century to the Goldrush days to relive the history and excitement of this era.

Day 5. Melbourne to Adelaide. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide, (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Adina Treasury Apartments (2 nights)

Day 6. Adelaide. Day at leisure to explore Adelaide. Adina Treasury (1 night)

Day 7. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. Transfer by coach and ferry to Kangaroo Island. Enjoy a full day touring this wildlife mecca including a delicious lunch. Your evening is at leisure. Kangaroo Island (1 night)

Day 8. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. Today enjoy a second full day touring including lunch. This afternoon, transfer to Kingscote Airport for your flight or cruise back to Adelaide. Overnight stay in Adelaide. Adina Treasury Hotel (4 nights)

Day 9. Adelaide to Sydney. Transfer to Adelaide Airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights. Adina Apartment Hotel (4 nights)

Day 10. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the 8 daily departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals. Day 11. Sydney sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach. Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 12. Blue Mountains. Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)


DEPARTURES: Daily from Melbourne or Sydney (From May to September the free day in Adelaide may be after Kangaroo Island).

PRICES PER FAMILY AU $  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child</td>
<td>8898</td>
<td>9983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>9803</td>
<td>11 235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 12 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia flights.

13 Days from AU $8898

AUSIE-KIWI EXPLORER

DEPARTURES:

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The balance of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Day 2. Auckland Sightseeing. A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton’s SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.


Day 4. Rotorua Sightseeing. Today you will visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel. Peppers Beacon (3 nights)

Day 6. Dart River Furryak Safari. An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable furryak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.

Day 7. Zip-lining Adventure. Enjoy a scenic gondola ride followed by an exhilarating ziplining adventure.

Day 8. Depart Queenstown. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9-10. Sydney Sightseeing. Your Sydney Attraction Pass includes entry to over 40 top attractions.

Day 11. Depart Sydney. Your Aussie-Kiwi vacation ends today. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Sydney.

PRICES PER FAMILY AU $  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child</td>
<td>8155</td>
<td>9694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Children</td>
<td>9209</td>
<td>10 771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic flights.

11 Days from AU $8155
**Luxury Independent**

Goway’s Ultimate Australia combines some of Australia’s premier accommodations. Park Hyatt Sydney enjoys a spectacular position overlooking the Sydney Opera House and offers boutique accommodation for the most discerning of travelers. Longitude 131 is a unique luxury safari style resort that includes panoramic views of the Outback and an all inclusive touring program. Complete the journey with time at two iconic resorts; Silky Oaks in the heart of the Rainforest and Lizard Island, located on the Great Barrier Reef and a Mecca for divers, fishing enthusiasts and discriminating guests looking for personal, yet discreet service.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- accommodation, meals as indicated by best airfares to be used with your Distinction itineraries.
- Airfares: airfares which Goway can arrange.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway V.I.P treatment.
- Private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre at leisure.
- Exclusive Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience.
- Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

**IDEAS TO SPOIL YOURSELF**

**ULTIMATE AUSTRALIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77) (3 nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers Rock</td>
<td>Longitude 13 1˚ (see p87)(2 nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairns</td>
<td>Silky Oaks Lodge (see p103)(3 nights)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lizard Island</td>
<td>Australian Lodges (see p99)(3 nights)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sydney, Ayers Rock and the Reef in Luxury**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**12 Days from AU $12 197**

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction. Remainder of the day is at leisure. Park Hyatt Sydney (see p77) (3 nights)

Day 2. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

Day 3. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region or spend the day exploring Sydney’s museums and art galleries.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer by private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre of Australia (airfare not included), and your unique accommodation in African-style tented luxury accommodation. 

Day 5. **Red Centre at leisure.** Relax, take in the picturesque scenery, or enjoy a wide variety of touring options (all included).

Day 6. **Ayers Rock to Silky Oaks.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival you are met and transferred to Silky Oaks Lodge. After settling into your Treehouse, your first afternoon can be spent exploring the ancient rainforest surrounds. Perhaps enjoy your arrival bottle of Moet and Chandon champagne and canapes followed by a revitalising swim in the Mossman River natural lagoon right by the lodge.

Day 7. **Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a gourmet breakfast, and then set off on a two hour exploration walk at nearby Cooya Beach (Kuyu Kuyu) with local indigenous guides, the Kuirri Warra brothers.

Day 8. **Silky Oaks.** Perhaps take your included guided walk through Mossman Gorge followed by your one hour spa treatment. Only twenty minutes by courtesy coach from Port Douglas, the lodge becomes your base for exploring the wonders of Tropical North Queensland.

Day 9. **Silky Oaks to Lizard Island.** After breakfast, you are transferred to Cairns and then via a scenic charter flight offering spectacular views of the coastline, the reef and islands, to Lizard Island. Spend the afternoon settling in and exploring your new surroundings. In the evening, dine on superb cuisine, selecting from an eclectic menu with modern Australian influences – all included.

Day 10. **Lizard Island.** Enjoy your day at leisure. And there’s plenty to do, surrounded by 24 pristine beaches, 500 kinds of coral, 1200 species of Great Barrier Reef fish and around 1000 hectares of national park. Fishing enthusiasts can charter a boat for a day, go game fishing (extra cost), or simply enjoy the island.

Day 11. **Lizard Island.** Today you’re free to enjoy even more of what Lizard Island has to offer. Snorkeling or diving the ‘Cod Hole’ is highly recommended. At this world-renowned outer reef dive site, you’ll come face to face with massive yet friendly potato cod swimming right up to inspect you with child-like curiosity.

Day 12. **Lizard Island to Cairns.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before a charter flight returns you to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $12 197  Single AU $20 782

For more information on Stays of Distinction visit www.goway.com.
Travel In Style

Goway’s Ultimate Retreats explores Australia’s iconic hotel – Park Hyatt Sydney, overlooking the Opera House and the famous Harbour. Continuing to the wildlife haven of Kangaroo Island, stay at one of Australia’s most exclusive properties, Southern Ocean Lodge, set in natural bushland overlooking a spectacular coastline. Then continue to Hamilton Island, home to Qualia, a contemporary resort featuring elegant and timeless pavilions with impressive views of the Whitsunday Islands. This itinerary is truly suited to distinguished travellers who want to combine ultimate accommodations with unique Australian experiences.

Ultimate Retreats

Hamilton Island, Sydney and Kangaroo Island

12 Days from AU $1 1263

Day 1. Arrive Hamilton Island. You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Qualia is nestled neatly into the northern tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses.

Day 2. Qualia. You can take part in a wide variety of watersports, diving and snorkelling, reef tours and fishing. Should you wish to spend your time on a yacht visiting the pristine beaches of the area or book a scenic helicopter flight, it can be arranged.

Day 3. Qualia. If it’s relaxation you are looking for then look no further. The Spa at Qualia offers a wide range of treatments that will rejuvenate your soul (spa treatments additional cost).

Day 4. Qualia. At leisure on Hamilton Island.

Day 5. Hamilton Island to Sydney. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to Southern Ocean Lodge, set in natural bushland overlooking a spectacular coastline. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses.

Day 6. Sydney Sights. Today you will explore Sydney in private luxury. Explore the city, the Rocks and the Eastern Suburbs, enjoy morning tea at famous Bondi Beach and a beachside Aussie gourmet lunch. There are many other highlights including the little visited, beautiful Northern Beaches Region. Return in the afternoon to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

Day 7. Luxury Cruising. Board your luxury sailing vessel for a Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. There are ample opportunities to swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

Day 8. Sydney at leisure. The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, or travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region.

Day 9. Sydney to Kangaroo Island. Transfer to the airport for your connecting flights to Kangaroo Island (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to Southern Ocean Lodge. Your stay includes all dining, open bar with premium wines and spirits, signature experiences, $50 Spa credit and $50 Bespoke experience credit. Southern Ocean Lodge is designed to be a sanctuary of comfort, style and personal intimacy.

Day 10. Kangaroo Island. Enjoy a full day tour to Flinders Chase National Park - a vast wilderness covering the entire west end of the Island, and home to kangaroos, wallabies, possums, goannas, echidnas, koalas, platypus and many birds including rare Cape Barren Geese. At Cape du Couedic visit a fur seal colony; these animals can be observed at rest on the rocks or frolicking in the surf under Admirals Arch - a spectacular coastal grotto.

Day 11. Kangaroo Island. At leisure on Kangaroo Island, or alternatively enjoy another Southern Ocean Lodge signature experience.

Day 12. Depart Kangaroo Island. After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before your return flight to Adelaide (airfare not included).

PRICE INCLUDES: 11 nights deluxe hotel and lodge accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your STAY OF DISTINCTION itineraries.

Goway’s designated Stay of Distinction are invariably the finest accommodations you will find.
Luxury Independent

 Goway’s Ultimate New Zealand is a journey through the scenic attractions of this diverse country. From the waterfront location of the Hilton Auckland that enjoys spectacular views across the harbour to the majestic mountains and serene waters of Milford Sound. The lodges selected for this journey offer premium accommodations, personalised service and fine dining featuring the best New Zealand produce. Lodges range from the luxury of The Farm at Cape Kidnappers located on a working farm to the tranquility of Azur Lodge offering uninterrupted views of Lake Wakatipu and the surrounding mountains.

Ultimate New Zealand

9 Days from A$641

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. **Hilton Auckland (see p51) (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Sailing Auckland Harbour.** Today you will enjoy a two hour sail of Auckland Harbour on one of the ‘America’s Cup’ racing yachts. The skipper and crew are keen racing yachts and will ensure you get the most from your two hour sail. This is the ideal activity to see Auckland ‘City of Sails’. B

Day 3. **Arrive Hawkes Bay.** Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight to Napier (airfare not included). Where you will be met and transferred to your lodge. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 4. **Cape Kidnappers at leisure.** Today is free to relax in your luxurious suite or choose from a variety of activities such as a farm tour, horse trekking, clay target shooting, golf or quad bike riding. The Hawkes Bay wine region is home to over 70 wineries and a wide range of wine and epicurean adventures are available. Cape Kidnappers is also home to the largest, most accessible mainland colony of gannets in the world and visitors to the colony will see adults and young nesting in rows, carrying out their daily routine. (seasonal, September – May).

The Lodge offers gentle activities such as walking, picnics and spa treatments. You can work out in the fully equipped gymnasium, indulging in the infinity pool and hot tub or simply relax in one of the stylish common areas of the lodge. B

Day 5. **Hawkes Bay to Queenstown.** Transfer to Napier for your onward flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer by private car to your lodge. The rest of the day is at leisure to enjoy this beautiful region.

Day 6. **Nature experience.** A day you won’t forget as you enjoy a nature walk through a lush, native New Zealand beech forest and past the crystal clear waters of Lake Wakatipu. The only sounds you’ll hear will be the music of the native birds, and your guide will call them for you to see them up close. A gentle walk to a rocky peninsula hilltop completes the half-day tour with glorious views in all directions, before returning to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Fly and see Milford Sound.** This morning board your scenic flight across the Alps to Milford Sound. Only from above can you begin to appreciate the dramatic scenery and grandeur of this unique part of New Zealand. On landing at Milford you will board the modern, fully equipped vessel and cruise through the Sound. Return to Queenstown by air.

Day 8. **Queenstown at leisure.** The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.** Depart Queenstown today or extend your stay with one of many luxury lodges available in New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin A$6411 Single A$10 887
For travellers short on time that want to experience the best of Australia and New Zealand, Goway’s Ultimate Downunder has been carefully planned to maximise the experiences and provide a taste of the region. Featuring world-renowned properties such as the Park Hyatt Sydney, The Hilton Auckland Hotel, Queenstown’s Azur Lodge and Qualia in the Whitsundays region, accommodation is truly the best of the best! The tour includes a spectacular helicopter experience to Milford Sound near Queenstown.

Ultimate Downunder

Auckland, Queenstown, Sydney and the Whitsundays

12 Days from AU $8153

Day 1. **Arrive in Auckland.** Private car transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights.  
**Auckland Hilton** *(see p51)* (2 nights) B

Day 2. **Auckland.** Day is at leisure. B

Day 3. **Auckland to Queenstown.** Depart Auckland for Queenstown (flight not included). Arrive in Queenstown and transfer by private car to your accommodation.  
**Azur Lodge** *(see p57)* (3 nights) B

Day 4. **Milford Sound.** Today enjoy a Milford Heli Cruise. Complement the spectacular flight to Milford with a relaxing cruise on the Sound. Experience the stunning mountain scenery, waterfalls and unique wildlife from the comfort of the luxury vessel. Your pilot will meet you after the cruise and fly you back to Queenstown with a remote snow landing enroute. B

Day 5. **Queenstown.** Day is at leisure. This picturesque lakeside town offers many activities including golf, fishing, biking, jet boat river trips, steamship lake cruises, gondola rides, walks, hikes and even wine touring. B

Day 6. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Transfer to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Sydney (flight not included). On arrival transfer to your accommodation.  
**Park Hyatt Sydney** *(3 nights)* *(see p77)* B

Day 7. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. L

Day 8. **Sydney.** Day is at leisure to explore Sydney. In Sydney, you may wish to travel out of the city to explore the Blue Mountains National Park scenery, or perhaps journey north and visit some of the Hunter Valley’s boutique wineries. Alternatively, Sydney is a great place to shop, climb the Harbour Bridge or perhaps visit some of the Museums and Art Galleries in the historic Rocks District. B

Day 9. **Sydney to Hayman Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Whitsundays, before transferring to beautiful Hayman Island, your home for the next 3 nights.  
**InterContinental Hayman Island Resort** *(see p99)* (3 nights) B

Day 10 & 11. **Hayman Island at leisure.** Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beach and celestial-blue sea, the re-imagined InterContinental Hayman Island Resort will immerse you in the island wonders of five-star luxury. You will discover an idyllic destination of privacy and pampering, where you can experience diving the Great Barrier Reef, swimming in the resort lagoon pool or ocean, sailing the Coral Sea, the culinary artistry and personalised spa treatments. B

Day 12. **Depart Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island Airport for your on-going flight (airfare not included).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $8153  
Single AU $14 964

IDEA: Extend your itinerary by including a stopover on a beautiful South Pacific island *(See pages 43-48).*
Throughout Goway’s world there are several unique and exciting cruise opportunities. Most are luxurious small vessel experiences sailing in calm, protected waters (although we do offer traditional larger cruise ships and itineraries for the budget minded). Being small, these cruises are more personal and are able to get closer to the attractions and experiences. Most of our cruise ideas are usually for short durations, and make a fabulous enhancement to your travels when incorporated into an overall itinerary.

**Boutique Cruises**

Goway’s Boutique Cruises are small, personalised journeys with a limited number of guests and a high staff to guest ratio. They are generally the best (or only) way to explore an area ensuring none of the “must see” sights are missed on your vacation. On the following pages or on goway.com we list a number of cruises that we recommend are incorporated into an overall journey. Choose from sailing in the Whitsundays, cruising Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Harbour and the Mighty Murray River or Expedition cruising in Antarctica, Papua New Guinea, or Australia’s Kimberley.

**Group Cruises**

Cruising is the ideal mode of travel for groups; whether it’s a family reunion or affinity group, Goway’s GROUPONLY (see page 131) have a team of experts on hand to help you plan a special adventure. Plus the group organiser can travel for FREE based on minimum numbers travelling.

**Day & Overnight Cruising**

Limited on time but want to experience cruising Downunder? Goway has a wide selection of Harbour and River Cruises available, from 30 minute coffee cruises to half and full day cruises. Incorporating a cruise into a vacation is essential in some cities, especially Sydney where the Harbour is a bustle of ferry and cruise activity. Similarly Milford Sound in New Zealand can only be fully appreciated from the water; both day and overnight cruises are available.

**Milford Sound Cruising**, page 40

**Sydney Sailing**, page 77

**Cairns & Barrier Reef Cruising**, page 36, 103

**Whitsunday Sailing**, page 38

**Shore Excursions**

As the experts Downunder, Goway has many shore excursions available to enhance your trip. From coach tours to small group and private tours, Goway has tours to suit any taste. All of the tours and experiences in the brochure can be incorporated into a longer cruise itinerary.

**Pre & Post Cruise Ideas**

Whether you book one of the cruises on these pages, or are enjoying an extended cruise with one of the larger cruise lines, Goway has many pre and post-cruise ideas that depart daily and can be added before or after your cruise.

**Other Cruise Ideas**

There are many short duration cruises listed throughout this brochure, including:

1. Whitsundays & Great Barrier Reef Cruises, page 36, 38, 103, 123
2. Fiji Cruising, page 41-42
3. Sydney, page 35
4. Kimberley Expeditions, page 35, 37
5. New Zealand, page 37, 40
7. Tasmania, page 37

More information on Goway’s boutique cruises, is available at www.goway.com.
TRUE NORTH CRUISES

True North Cruises Australia is the winner of numerous awards for excellence and offers adventure-cruises all around the Australian coastline and, in the stunning waters of Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Sea. The True North features unequalled style, modern cuisine and an enthusiastic Australian crew. Multiple expedition boats take guests away in small groups to encounter wilderness ‘up-close’ and to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter!

COASTAL CRUISES

5 Night Cruise from AUS $6295
Join the True North on a luxury adventure cruise on the coast of Australia. Visit one of South Australia’s finest wineries, cage dive with great white sharks, hand feed whale sharks, visit Rottnest Island or take the best seat in the house for the Sydney Harbour New Year’s Eve fireworks.

DEPARTURES:
10 nt West Coast Explorer 2019: Mar 7, 2020: Mar 5
4 nt Sydney New Year Spectacular 2019 & 2020: Dec 30
8 nt Southern Safari 2019: Jan 10, 2020: Jan 11
7 nt Adventure South West 2019: Jan 20, 2020: Jan 23
5 nt Coral Atoll 2019: Sep 7, 12; 2020: Sep 5, 10

KIMBERLEY WILDERNESS CRUISES

7 Night Cruise from AUS $14 595
The Kimberley coastline is truly one of the world’s last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys in to this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.

DEPARTURES:
7 nt Kimberley Snapshot 2019: May, 4, 25; Jun, 15; Jul 6, 27; Aug 17. 2020: May, 2, 23; Jun, 13; Jul 4, 25; Aug 15
10 nt Kimberley Waterfalls 2019: Mar 21, 31; Apr 10. 2020: Mar 19, 29; Apr 8
13 nt Kimberley Ultimate 2019: Apr 20; May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3. 2020: Apr, 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1

INDONESIA & PAPUA NEW GUINEA CRUISES

7 Night Cruise from AUS $17 995
True North offers unparalleled access to regions that are fast becoming the most-talked about destinations on the planet and they continue to refine itineraries to ensure that they are filled with the highest quality experiences and countless encounters.

DEPARTURES:
10 nt Fire and Dragons. 2019: Sep 22
10 nt Raja Amapat Explorer 2019: Oct 2, 12
7 nt Whale Sharks 2019: Oct 22
10 nt Sepik Soiree 2019: Nov 2, 12, 22
10 nt Adventures in Paradise 2019: Dec 2
10 nt Mystery of Melanesia 2019: Dec 12

YOUR SHIP

The True North is purpose built to sail deep into the very heart of wilderness – to visit areas that larger ships simply cannot access. Each itinerary specifically excludes lengthy periods at sea and feature frequent daily excursions and, an Australian crew that will uniquely chaperone your holiday experience. True North deploys comfortable expedition boats to discover wilderness in small groups. And to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter.

TRUE NORTH

Choose from 3 styles of stateroom or cabin on board the True North. Explorer and River Class Staterooms offer king beds (which can be converted to 2 singles) with large panoramic windows and Ocean Class Twin Stateroom offer roomy single beds and porthole windows. All cabins have ensuite bathrooms, air conditioning and in room entertainment.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise</th>
<th>Ocean</th>
<th>River</th>
<th>Explorer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True North</td>
<td>6295</td>
<td>8495</td>
<td>9495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Atoll</td>
<td>7495</td>
<td>9495</td>
<td>10 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney New Year</td>
<td>7995</td>
<td>9995</td>
<td>11 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Safari</td>
<td>9495</td>
<td>12 595</td>
<td>14 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Coast Explorer</td>
<td>13 595</td>
<td>16 995</td>
<td>18 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Snapshot</td>
<td>14 595</td>
<td>17 995</td>
<td>19 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Waterfalls</td>
<td>18 995</td>
<td>21 995</td>
<td>24 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Ultimate/</td>
<td>23 995</td>
<td>27 495</td>
<td>31 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast &amp; Coral</td>
<td>22 995</td>
<td>27 495</td>
<td>31 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Dragons/Raja Amapat/</td>
<td>28 495</td>
<td>32 495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepik Soiree/Adventures in Paradise/Mysteries of Melanesia</td>
<td>23 095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal
Prices are per person based on twin share. Rates are available for single occupancy.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation, all adventure boat excursions & activities, superb fine dining and non-alcoholic refreshments, cafe style coffee and tea, all fishing & snorkeling equipment and cylinders & weight belts (on dive trips).

NOT INCLUDED: Helicopter rides, items of a personal nature, drinks not listed above, personal valet/laundry, use of phones and internet.

True North travels with an onboard helicopter

More ideas of itineraries and ship details at www.goway.com/cruises

DEPARTURES: 7 nt Kimberley Ultimate 2019: May 2, 23; Jun 13; Jul 4, 25; Aug 15
10 nt Kimberley Waterfalls 2019: Mar 21, 31; Apr 10. 2020: Mar 19, 29; Apr 8
13 nt Kimberley Ultimate 2019: Apr 20; May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3. 2020: Apr, 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1

10 nt Sepik Soiree 2019: Nov 2, 12, 22
10 nt Adventures in Paradise 2019: Dec 2
10 nt Mystery of Melanesia 2019: Dec 12

35
For over 30 years, Coral Expeditions has had one purpose – taking small groups of like-minded explorers to the most remote parts of the world with expert guidance and warm Australian hospitality. The fleet of four Australian-flagged and crewed ships were purpose-built for exploring. With no more than 120 guests, there are no queues. Cuisine is small-batch, wines are Australian artisanal, and service is personalised. Come and share our passion for small ship expedition cruising and explore your world with Australia’s pioneering cruise line.

The Kimberley is truly one of nature’s great jewels. With towering waterfalls, spectacular outback landscapes and a rich bounty of wildlife, the world’s oldest indigenous rock art and the legends of Australia’s pioneering past.

**CORAL ADVENTURER**
- **10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019**: May 24; Jun 14; Jul 5, 26; Aug 16; Sep 6
- **2020**: Apr 17; May 8, 29; Jun 19; Jul 10, 31; Aug 21; Sep 11
- **10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019**: Jun 3, 24; Jul 15; Aug 5, 26; Sep 16
- **2020**: Apr 27; May 18; Jun 8, 29; Jul 20; Aug 10, 31; Sep 21

**CORAL DISCOVERER**
- **10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019**: Apr 26, Jun 7, 28; Jul 19; Aug 9, 30
- **2020**: May 15; Jun 5, 26; Jul 17, Aug 7, 28
- **10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019**: May 27, Jun 17; Jul 8, 29; Aug 19; Sep 23
- **2020**: May 4, 29; Jun 15; Jul 6, 27, Aug 17; Sep 19

Become immersed in the ancient Indigenous cultures and prehistoric landscapes of Australia’s Northern coastline on a voyage of discovery that takes you far off the beaten track in Arnhem Land, to the very tip of Australia at Cape York, and into the Torres Strait. On this expedition of the remote Northern Australian coastline, experience traditions unchanged for centuries, sacred rock art and remote lands only permitted accessible by a fortunate few.

**AUSTRALIA’S CAPE YORK & ARNHEM LAND**
- **11 nts Cairns to Darwin 2019**: Apr 14^; Sep 13; Oct 4^; Nov 30^;
- **11 nts Darwin to Cairns 2019**: Mar 29^; Sep 6

**Bold** dates indicates cruise is onboard Coral Expeditions I.

^ Indicates cruise is onboard the Coral Discoverer.

This 7 night coastal expedition cruise from Hobart is an active adventure showcasing the wild beauty and remarkable heritage of Australia’s smallest island state. Take advantage of long summer days in Tasmania and enjoy bushwalks, optional hikes, scenic lookout and untouched world heritage areas – all in one of the most pristine and beautiful landscapes on earth.

**TASMANIA**
- **7 Night Cruise** from All $4990

Enjoy walks and hiking opportunities on your Tasmania cruise.

- **7 nts Hobart to Hobart 2019**: Jan 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Feb 5, 12, 19, 26; Mar 5, 12, 19, 26
- **7 nts Hobart to Hobart 2020**: Jan 22, 29; Feb 5, 12, 19, 26; Mar 4, 11

Tasmania Cruises are onboard the Coral Discoverer.
Let multi award-winning Coral Expeditions introduce you to all the hidden jewels of the Great Barrier Reef. The three, four and seven night small ship cruises allow you to swim, snorkel and scuba dive amidst the fish and corals in the clear tropical waters. Join the marine biologist aboard the glass bottom boat, stroll golden sandy beaches, visit secluded tropical islands and ancient rainforests, while the on-board experts interpret the natural wonders of the reef, rainforest and island habitats. Choose to be as adventurous or as relaxed as you please.

**GREAT BARRIER REEF**

3 nts Cairns to Cairns with Hinchinbrook Island 2019/20: Every Friday and Monday.

**NEW GUINEA**

Discover the best that Papua New Guinea has to offer, truly expeditions like no other, visiting areas that until recently have been impossible to visit for even the most intrepid travellers.

**NEW ZEALAND**

Awe-inspiring landscapes, indigenous Maori culture, and an abundance of unique wildlife all combine to make New Zealand a remarkable expedition destination. Choose from two different itineraries that showcase remote attractions best accessed by small ship. With over 7000 km of coastline to be explored, sail into sheltered sounds and glacial fjords, visit an active volcanic island, and appreciate native flora and fauna. Get up close to wildlife with the expedition team, enjoy guided bush walks, or indulge in a kayaking adventure. Take in new vistas each day from the Coral Discoverer’s sundeck Explorer bar.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation, services of expedition staff including lectures, briefings, slide/film presentations, and other group activities; group transfers during the cruise; all meals; 24 hour tea/coffee station; landing fees.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Personal items such as telephone, facsimile charges, laundry, bar charges, travel insurance.
Nothing matches the feeling of standing on deck with the wind in your face and the smell of salt in the air. Cruise or sail the spectacular Whitsundays with opportunities to snorkel, scuba dive, stroll secluded beaches or just relax in the tropical sun.

**Whitsunday Getaway**

**2 Nights from All $810**

Sail the Whitsundays on board a late model stylish catamaran, the Whitsunday Getaway with an air-conditioned saloon, perfect for discerning guests. Designed to accommodate four couples in private fully air-conditioned en-suite cabins, the stability of a catamaran means you can relax and unwind in comfort as your host and skipper guide you around the world famous Whitsunday Islands on 2 night cruising getaways. Experience snorkelling over spectacular coral reefs and then indulge yourself with great fresh food prepared daily and pampering service.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 8.30am returning the next day at 4.00pm.

---

**Whitsunday Bliss**

**2 Nights from All $1440**

Join Whitsunday Bliss for a luxury cruise exploring the Whitsunday Islands and snorkelling on the Fringing Coral Reefs surrounding the 74 Islands. During your cruise, explore coral reefs teeming with turtles and marine life, swim in crystal clear waters, bushwalk the islands & visit vast magnificent beaches. With just six guests and two crew, there is plenty of space to relax on deck. Your crew will prepare delicious gourmet meals and provide fun interpretive information on the Islands and the life within the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 8.30am
- Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 8.30am

---

**Classic Aussie Sailing**

**1 Night from All $495**

Let Goway sail you to the highlights of the Whitsunday Islands. Snorkel the most amazing fringing reefs, relax, walk barefoot on an un-spoilt beach and anchor at a picturesque bay. Built in Queensland, this yacht provides a spacious and relaxed atmosphere, on-board you will find a spacious saloon area, plenty of uncluttered deck area and comfortable cabins. At night, sit back and relax under the Southern Cross while the crew grills you a steak on the BBQ. With no more than 14 passengers and 2 crew and a choice of shared or private double cabins (with shared bathroom facilities), this trip is truly memorable.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 8.30am

---

**Outer Reef Dive & Sail Adventure**

**2 Nights from All $862**

Sail and Dive the Whitsunday Islands and Outer Great Barrier Reef on the 16.4m/53ft ketch Kiana. Below decks Kiana is fitted out for 14 guests and is fully air-conditioned in the saloon and cabins for maximum comfort. Above deck there’s lots of room for gearing up to go diving, snorkelling or relaxing in the sun. The crew will ensure you enjoy the best of both worlds, sailing and diving by day with great food and a relaxed atmosphere in the evenings.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Friday at 8am, returning 2 days later at 4.00pm.

---

**Price includes:**
- Accommodation with private or shared bathroom, all meals freshly prepared with Australian produce, snorkel equipment and instruction, wet suit hire, linen, park fees.
- Live aboard cabin accommodation with shared facilities for 1 night, National Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment.

**Not included:**
- Beverages, scuba diving.

---

**Private Charters of yachts or motor cruises are available with or without skipper or cruise guide.**
Get ready to explore further, relax longer and smile wider than ever before while creating your perfect vacation. Unpack once and journey from port to remarkable port with Norwegian Cruise Lines. Along the way, experience superb dining, spectacular entertainment and all the choices and freedom that come with cruising.

Choose from a range of fantastic cruise options including exciting ports such as Sydney, Melbourne, pristine Tasmania and the beautiful Bay of Islands or Wellington in New Zealand. Of course Goway can book your pre and post accommodation and shore excursions. Visit www.goway.com for complete itinerary information.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney or Auckland.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation for your two night pre cruise stay. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **City Sightseeing.** Enjoy a small group half day city sightseeing excursion tour today. This will give you a great overview of the city. Once your tour is complete, you will return to your hotel and the remainder of the day is free to relax and explore the city.

**FROM SYDNEY TO AUCKLAND:**
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Nov 29
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Dec 20
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 1
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 21

**FROM AUCKLAND TO SYDNEY:**
- 13 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2019: Dec 9
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Jan 11
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Feb 2

Day 3. **Start Norwegian Cruise Line Voyage.** You will be transferred today from your hotel to the Sydney Cruise Terminal to start your cruising adventure. Embark the Norwegian Jewel and sail away today, enjoy comfortable accommodation, superb dining option, unparalleled service, numerous onboard activities and more. Bon Voyage!

**SHORE EXCURSIONS**

**Attention Cruise Passengers to Downunder!** If you are considering a cruise in Australia or New Zealand did you know that Goway offers pre and post travel arrangements and shore excursions that will enhance your cruise experience at a fraction of the price that you would pay with the cruise companies...and they will be more personalised. Ask your agent now for more information.

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN NEW ZEALAND**

FROM TAURANGA
Visit Hobbiton, the Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit Movie Set or perhaps visit Rotorua and marvel at geothermals of Whakarewarewa and Te Puia Cultural Park. from All $169

FROM PICTON
Enjoy a full day Steam Train excursion to the Marlborough Wine Region today include wine tasting of some fabulous New Zealand wine. from All $130

FROM KAIKOURA
A rare opportunity to view the Giant Sperm Whale yourself, up close and personal and to watch them dive to the depths only meters from your boat. from All $150

FROM AKAROA
Enjoy a Christchurch City Sightseeing tour and entry in to Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, a great place to interaction with native New Zealand wildlife. from All $140

FROM TIMARU
Explore inland South Canterbury from Timaru, including the Tekapo Basin with views of Lake Tekapo and the Southern Alps, including Mount Cook. from All $196

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN AUSTRALIA**

FROM MELBOURNE
Be enchanted by Melbourne’s ‘Old World’ on a small group half day sightseeing tour. Discover the best of the city with time with an expert guide. from All $95

FROM BRISBANE
Learn the history and heritage of Brisbane, visit Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, the Brisbane Wheel, Kangaroo Point Cliffs and more. from All $404

FROM HOBART
Experience a half day small group walking tour from Hobart learning about this beautiful historic city. from All $43

FROM SYDNEY
Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhods on this half day tour. from All $142

FROM ADELAIDE
See the best known sights of Adelaide on a unique full day excursion, highlights can include the Central Market, Penfolds Winery, city sights and more. from All $220

* For all itineraries, ship descriptions and deck plans etc, visit goway.com
**NEW ZEALAND CRUISES**

**MILFORD & DOUBTFUL SOUND CRUISES**

An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford Sound or Doubtful Sound, is a ‘once in a lifetime’ experience. Gashayer offers three overnight cruise options at Milford Sound and one on Doubtful Sound.

**MILFORD MARINER**

**1 Night from AU $438**

The Milford Mariner offers you a very special Milford Sound dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Enjoy a full length cruise of this spectacular fiord before anchoring for the night. Go exploring with our nature guide in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet is served. Enjoy the company of fellow passengers before retiring to the comfort of your private cabin with ensuite bathroom.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 21 May – 15 Sep)

**MILFORD WANDERER**

**1 Night from AU $522**

Join our nature guide and friendly crew for a full length cruise of Milford Sound. Keep a lookout for wildlife, especially fur seals basking on the rocks. There is plenty of time for you to go exploring in the kayaks and tender craft and relax on deck. Enjoy a three-course meal and the company of like-minded passengers. The Milford Wanderer offers comfortable twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, and two quad share cabins, spacious decks, cosy dining saloon and fully licensed bar.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 1 Apr – 31 Oct)

**FIORDLAND NAVIGATOR**

**1 Night from AU $499**

Soak up the stunning surrounds and discover Doubtful Sound – dolphins often ride our bow waves, fur seals bask on the rocks. Opportunities exist to kayak, go exploring with our nature guide or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet dinner is served. The Fiordland Navigator offers spacious viewing decks, a dining saloon/fully licensed bar and observation lounge and private cabins with ensuite bathrooms or shared bunk-style accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 19 May – 31 Aug)

**FIORDLAND DISCOVERY LUXURY CRUISE**

**1 Night from AU $676**

Fiordland is renowned as one of the southern hemispheres most spectacular wilderness regions. Here you will find the Fiordland Jewel, a luxury 5-star catamaran accommodating only 20 guests a night into Milford Sound, offering the ultimate experience of travelling the Fiord and viewing the world beneath the waves like never before.

Day 1. **Depart Queenstown.** Journey to Milford Sound from Queenstown or Te Anau. Cruise down the south side of the fiord, past Bowen Falls, Sinbad Gully, the world-renowned Mitre Peak, Mt Pembroke, Bridal Veil Falls and Fairy Falls. If weather permits, head into the Tasman Sea for a glimpse of the West Coast. Venture up the north side of the fiord taking in more spectacular scenery. After cruising, anchor for the night with the chance to explore in sea kayaks, before returning to the boat for drinks and dinner.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures from 1 Jul ’19 – 14 Apr ’20.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off Peak (1 Jul–31 Sep)</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Cook/Endeavour Cabin</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak (1 Oct–31 Mar)</td>
<td>1027</td>
<td>1828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain Cook/Endeavour Cabin</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>2429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Twin/Double</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and Breakfast</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overnight Cruise</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BAY OF ISLANDS ADVENTURE CRUISE**

**1 Night from AU $229**

A unique way to experience the stunning Bay of Islands in New Zealand with loads of fun activities like target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

Day 1. **Depart Paihia.** Departing at 5pm, grab a drink and enjoy a 2-3 hour scenic evening cruise out to the islands with evening activities included such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking and star gazing before settling in for music and drinks in front of the fire. Dinner tonight is a delicious kiwi BBQ. Later, perhaps enjoy a star gazing session.

Days 2. **Arrive Paihia.** Today visit locations of historic and cultural significance, enjoy awesome scenery and swim in clear lagoons. Take part in all sorts of outdoor activities: kayaking, snorkeling, gathering fresh sea food, exploring WWII remains, trekking across islands and visiting ancient Maori fortifications. Watch out for abundant marine and bird life before arriving back in Paihia at approximately 3pm.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures from Paihia.
Discover the real Fiji - spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters, warm and friendly culture. MV Reef Endeavour's small ship cruises to the Yasawa Islands are designed to offer guests an authentic and personal experience. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first-hand at traditional island villages and handicraft markets.

Reef Endeavour's extra cruising comforts include a swimming pool, extensive outdoor leisure decks and scenic picture windows in every stateroom.

**Mamanuca & Southern Yasawa Islands Cruise**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Nights from AU $1833</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Sail the calm waters of the Mamanuca and Southern Yasawa Islands and discover the real Fiji. You can join your cruise from select Mamanuca Islands.

**Day 1. Mamanuca Islands** Set sail at noon through the beautiful Mamanucas, before arriving for a snorkel from a sand cay and discover the vista of a South Pacific sunset. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner.

**Day 2. Monoriki & Monu Islands** Cruise to idyllic Monoriki where Tom Hanks' Castaway was filmed. Explore idyllic Monu Island, before a special village choral service. Tonight join the Fijian Fashion Show and Crew choir.

**Day 3. Sacred & Waya Islands**. Spend a magical morning swimming, snorkeling, beachcombing or coral viewing. Cruise to Waya Island, a tropical paradise. Visit a local school, a village and shell market.

**Day 4. Waya Islands to Denarau.** After breakfast set sail and return to Denarau Marina.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday at 12 noon.

**Northern Yasawa Islands Cruise**

| 4 Nights from AU $2461 |

Enjoy four relaxing days and nights on board Reef Endeavour cruising around the stunning Yasawa Islands.

**Day 1. Denarau to Tivua Island.** Cruise to Tivua Island arriving in time for a late afternoon swim, snorkel or beach walk. This evening meet the Captain and crew at the Welcome Dinner.

**Day 2. Naviti Island.** Start the day with a morning swim and then savour the bounty of a gourmet barbeque lunch as we cruise to Naviti Island. Snorkel, swim or explore the island. Tonight enjoy the special village welcome ceremony, lovo feast, kava tasting and cultural performance.

**Day 3. Sawa-i-lau & Yasawa Island.** Discover the grandeur of Sawa-i-lau limestone caves while swimming in the cave lagoon. Snorkel over spectacular coral gardens or simply relax in the warm tropical sun. Try your luck at crab racing tonight.

**Day 4. Southern Yasawas.** Cruise the soaring volcanic peaks of the Yasawas. Discover the coral reef and laze in warm sands. Cruise the spectacular channels to Dravaua for amazing snorkelling, you may even see a Manta-ray.

**Day 5. Yasawas to Denarau Marina.** Sail in to Denarau this morning and disembark to the farewell song of “Isa Lei”.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday at 1pm.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</th>
<th>Yasawa Islands</th>
<th>Southern</th>
<th>Northern</th>
<th>Yasawa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>2288</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>2288</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7Nights</td>
<td>3 Nights</td>
<td>4 Nights</td>
<td>7 Nights</td>
<td>7 Nights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabins</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>2288</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staterooms</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td>2718</td>
<td>2905</td>
<td>3632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabua Suite</td>
<td>2887</td>
<td>4330</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>5773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prices</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>4330</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>5773</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

**Yasawa Islands Cruise**

| 7 Nights from AU $4091 |

Combine the above two fabulous Reef Endeavour voyages into an ultimate Fiji Island cruise. The voyage can be combined in any order you choose, with a morning stopover in Nadi for some great shopping.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday at 1pm and Saturday at 12 noon.

**DISCOVERY CRUISES**

Discovery Cruises offer a truly unique experience in the remote northern islands, developed for guests looking for a cultural experience in destinations rarely visited by tourists.

**DEPARTURES:** 7 night Colonial Cruise 2019: Apr 2; Jun 4; Oct 1, 2020; Feb 4; 7 night 4 Cultures Cruise 2019: May 7; Jul 2; 2020: Jan 7.
7 night Lau & Kadavu Cruise 2019: Mar 5; Nov 5, 2020; Mar 5.

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

**FACILITIES**

MV Reef Endeavour is a purpose-built small cruise ship catering to 130 passengers, with the intimate size ensuring that all passengers receive personal attention in an atmosphere of informality and relaxation. The onboard atmosphere is casual and relaxed. Sarongs and shorts are the daily attire. At sunset the mood changes to champagne and cocktails in the panoramic lounge, as the dining salon converts to a sea of white linen, a la carte dining and island entertainment.

- Swimming pool
- Sun deck
- Mini Gym + Spa
- Glass-bottomed boat
- Snorkeling and dive vessels
- Two bars
- Two lounges
- Single-sitting dining saloon
- Gift shop
- Massage & beauty services
- Library and videos
- Guest laundry
- 24 hour coffee and tea facilities
- Lift

**ACCOMMODATION:** 63 suites, staterooms & cabins, all featuring a private bathroom ensuite, air-conditioning, hair dryer, 240 volt power, shaver point, soaps, shampoo & towels and are serviced daily. Staterooms and Suites open onto the outside deck and have two windows. Tabua Suites feature a bedroom with ensuite bathroom, plus a separate day room, Staterooms are located on the main decks. Cabins with portholes open onto an inside passageway.

**BOUTIQUE CRUISING FIJI**

Fijians are known as the happiest people on earth.
Come aboard a Blue Lagoon Cruise and be captivated by one of the most enchanting groups of islands in the South Pacific. It is in this remote corner of the world’s most romantic ocean that the South Seas promise of clear white beaches fringed by tall palm trees and calm blue lagoons is fulfilled by Blue Lagoon Cruises Fiji is a place where fantasy is reality and reality is part of the fantasy.

**EXPLORER CRUISE**

3 Nights from AU $1747

This short cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the beauty of Fiji’s islands. Visit the Northern Mamanuca Islands and the southern end of the pristine Yasawa Islands. Relax onboard and enjoy attentive service while cruising blissfully past tropical islands or enjoying unique shore excursions.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Set sail and head to the Mamanucas Islands. Anchor in a gorgeous secluded location and enjoy a superb “Captain’s Welcome” dinner.

Days 2-3. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise to the southern Yasawa Islands. Enjoy village visits, a church service, diving, snorkeling, fishing and more – even a Fijian cooking lesson. **BLD**

Day 4. **Dismembark Denarau.** Take advantage of an early morning swim, snorkel or kayak trip. Cruise through the Sacred Islands, and after lunch board your high speed catamaran back to Denarau. **BL**

DEPARTURES: Friday at 3.00pm and returns Monday at 3.00pm.

**WANDERER CRUISE**

4 Nights from AU $2328

Head north from the Blue Lagoon to even more remote islands, an area that can pretty much only be visited on board a vessel as the islands are either uninhabited or have traditional Fijian villages only. Relax onboard and enjoy the attentive service of the crew, the stunning scenery or head ashore on the unique island excursions and activities.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Board a high speed catamaran to meet up with the Fiji Princess in the beautiful Sacred Islands. Your cruise slips away to explore idyllic tropical islands. **D**

Days 2-4. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise from one beautiful island to the next. Step ashore onto soft white sand, swim and dive in clear, calm waters. Visit villages where the Fijian people still live as they have for centuries. Enjoy a lavish Lovo (Fijian) feast on a deserted beach. Enjoy the magical surroundings of these islands. **BLD**

Day 5. **Dismembark Denarau.** Cruise back into Port Denarau. **B**

DEPARTURES: Monday at 12.15pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.

**ESCAPE TO PARADISE CRUISE**

7 Nights from AU $3767

This amazing cruising experience combines both the 3 and 4 night cruises covering the full length of this mystical island chain. With this full week escape you will leave not only replenished but filled with love and memories of this beautiful corner of the earth.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Your cruise slips away to explore island bays, azure waters and deserted islands. **D**

Days 2-7. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise through coral cays, swim and snorkel in clear, calm waters and laze on tropical island beaches. Visit traditional Fijian villages, enjoy a beach barbecue under the coconut palms and a lavish ‘Lovo’ (feast). Capture the spirit and romance of the South Pacific. **BLD**

Day 8. **Dismembark Denarau.** Enjoy breakfast as Fiji Princess cruises back towards home port. **B**

DEPARTURES: Friday at 3.00pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise Type</th>
<th>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explorer Cruise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 1747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid 2078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanderer Cruise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 2328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid 2769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape to Paradise</td>
<td>Hibiscus 3767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchid 4538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICES INCLUDE:** Accommodation, all scheduled excursions, activities, entertainment and on board facilities, all meals including tea, coffee, morning and afternoon tea, filtered water and juice, entrance fees, snorkeling equipment, non-motorised water sports, port taxes and charges.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Diving, sport fishing trips, alcohol and off ship drinks (water and juice supplied), spa treatments, gratuities and donation to Vinaka Fiji Trust (at own discretion), souvenir items.

**CANCELLATION POLICY:** In addition to Goway’s cancellation fees, Blue Lagoon apply additional cancellation and amendments fees.

**BEACH TIME!**

Enjoy fabulous Fijian hospitality

**FACILITIES**

The 55 metre Fiji Princess features 34 deluxe air-conditioned cabins over three decks and provides excellent onboard amenities. The huge upper sundeck features an island bar, plus a middle deck lounge bar. Feast in the lower decks dining saloon, or cool down in the swimming pool. There is also a boutique, beauty spa, guest laundry and four sundecks. As well as amazing diving, enjoy a variety of activities including non-motorised water toys, volleyball, bushwalks, fish feeding, snorkeling and village visits to name a few.

- Open air dining room with sea views
- Shaded sky deck bar and saloon bar
- Sun loungers on the upper sun deck
- Souvenir items for purchase
- Splash pool
- A library of reading material and games
- In room movies
- Glass bottom coral viewing boat
- Kayaks
- Stand up paddle boards
- Free WiFi (available where coverage allows)
- Self service guest laundry

**ACCOMMODATION:** Each cabin features a private ensuite; storage space; TV/DVD system, vanity table, hair dryer, soft towels and fragrant soaps. All cabins are above the waterline and feature windows with ocean views. Orchid Deck cabins include a welcome fruit platter, Nespresso machine, tea selection, complimentary mini bar and a gift pack.

Transfers are available from Mamanuca Island resorts to join the Fiji Princess.

**Goway is your Boutique Cruise Centre**
Welcome to the Islands of the South Pacific

Sunny, unique and unspoiled, the South Pacific Islands are thousands of miles of pristine white sand beaches, fabulous coral gardens and azure lagoons. The genuine friendliness and hospitality of the people is legendary, their smiles infectious, the gentle pace of life irresistibly seductive.

We invite you to stop over in paradise en route to and from Australia & New Zealand or consider an Idyllic Island getaway.

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.

As the operator of Idyllic Islands, Goway offers a full range of fabulous air-land inclusive packages to the WORLD’S MOST IDYLLIC ISLANDS.

We can also help you with weddings and honeymoons as well as diving and sailing experiences.

For separate brochure and information please contact your agent or visit www.islandescapes.com

For further information on Goway’s South Pacific Islands including hotels and resorts, please visit www.goway.com
**Tahiti & Her Islands**

Tahiti’s reputation as an idyllic island paradise has been in existence for over 200 years... ever since the early explorers relayed fantastic stories about the beauty of the islands and their inhabitants. It isn’t just the past that will enchant you but the ever-present natural beauty throughout Tahiti. Clear blue skies, white sandy beaches and lush green islands all come together to cast a magical spell. Come and discover for yourself.

### Magical Moorea

**DP**
**3 Days from AU $753**

Often linked to James Michener’s mythical island of Bahi Hai, Moorea offers white sandy beaches, crystal-line lagoons and spectacular sunsets which all add to Moorea’s romantic appeal.

**Day 1. Arrive Moorea.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2. Discover Moorea.** On a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook’s Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

**Day 3. Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manava Suite Resort-F</td>
<td>683</td>
<td>1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort-D</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea island tour.

### Romantic Bora Bora

**DP**
**3 Days from AU $1201**

Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most fabulous creations and is considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world.

**Day 1. Arrive Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one-hour flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world.

**Day 2. Paradise Found.** Enjoy a half day 4WD Safari adventure. Learn about the flora and fauna, local customs and cultures and enjoy spectacular views of the world famous lagoon.

**Day 3. Bora Bora to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight transfer back to Papeete for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>2846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Maitai Polynesia-M</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Bora Pearl Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>2766</td>
<td>4366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights, transfers, circle island and domestic flights.

### Exotic Tahiti

**DP**
**3 Days from AU $482**

Day 1. Arrive Papeete. Bonjour and Maeva! You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Enjoying Tahiti Island.** Take a half day tour of the treasure chest that is Tahiti. Visit Pointe Venus, the Blowhole and a waterfall before wrapping up your island visit with a trip to the Gauguin Museum and the stunning Vaitahi tropical gardens.

**Day 3. Papeete to your next stop.** At leisure before you transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort-D</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea island tour.

### Island Hopper Moorea, Bora Bora and Tahiti

**DP**
**12 Days from AU $4583**

Day 1. Arrive Papeete – transfer to Moorea. Upon arrival you will be met by a local representative who will assist you to your flight to Moorea. Moorea (5 nights)

Days 2-5. Moorea at leisure. Four beautiful days to relax in Moorea, the volcanic peaks make a stunning backdrop to your tropical island adventure.

Days 6-10. Moorea to Bora Bora. After a spectacular one-hour morning flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivaled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world.

**Day 11. Bora Bora to Tahiti.** Depart Bora Bora on a picturesque short flight back to Tahiti.

**Day 12. Depart Tahiti.** At leisure until your departure. Extend your stay if you wish or bid farewell to this South Pacific paradise.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>4583</td>
<td>7966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.

---

**Extension Idea**

A warm Tahiti Maeva (welcome)
**Friendly Fiji**

**Bula Bula!** This traditional Fijian greeting welcomes you to the tropical paradise of your dreams. Comprised of just over 300 islands dotted across some 320,000 square kilometres of sea, its people are friendly, smiling and always ready to entertain you. Be amazed by traditional "fire walking", still performed today. Fiji's sun-drenched, palm fringed island resorts are among the best in the world. Come Downunder with Goway to Fiji.

**Fiji Stopover**

4 Days from AU $741

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi, Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Fiji.** Today enjoy a full day cruise to Tivua Island. There will be plenty of time for relaxing in the sun. Buffet lunch is included. 

Day 3. **In Fiji.** At leisure to explore the local shops and markets or just relax at the hotel. 

Day 4. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you want. 

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Fiji’s Exclusive Islands**

5 Days from AU $1023

These exclusive islands are for those who seek endless clean white beaches, crystal clear waters and some of the top scuba diving and snorkelling spots in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). After your flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. 

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** The ultimate in relaxation, each resort has its own style, character and a wide variety of activities. Relax by the pool, stroll along the beach, snorkel or dive. 

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your return to Nadi. Stay longer if you wish. 

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 4 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, day cruise to Tivua Island including lunch.

**WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS**

Fiji is the perfect place for your wedding or honeymoon. Have your agent contact the Romance Specialists at Goway for their expert assistance in arranging your special trip.

**Fiji Island Resorts**

5 Days from AU $1362

Day 1. **Arrive Nadi Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure. 

Days 2 to 4. **Island Resort Stay.** Enjoy the escapism and fulfillment of your beachcomber fantasy. With its palm-fringed coral beaches each resort has its own style and character, while sharing the serenity of a tropical island. 

Day 5. **Fiji to your next stop.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish. 

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 3 nights hotel accommodation with private facilities, breakfast daily, transport to/from resort.

**Extension Ideas**

**SEASPRAY SAILING ADVENTURE**

Swim, snorkel, relax! Sail the Mamanuca Islands, help set the sails or relax on deck. Visit uninhabited islands, Fijian Villages and enjoy a kava ceremony plus a delicious lunch. 

**VUDA LOOKOUT TOUR**

Experience a 360 degree view of the Western mountain range, Nadi Bay, and the beautiful Yasawa group of islands. Also visit Fiji’s largest orchid collection at the Gardens of the Sleeping Giant.

See pages 41-42 for fabulous cruise ideas in Fiji and see page 127 for budget adventure ideas.

**Price Ex.** Here is a great idea to enhance and extend your stay in Fiji.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**
The Cook Islands contain some of the most diverse scenery of any island group in the South Pacific. The scent of frangipani lingers in the air, clear turquoise waters gently stroke the white sand shores, and gentle breezes sway the coconut palms. The tranquility is only matched by the people themselves, and a smiling face greets you at every turn. See Live Like a Local travel ideas on pages 16 & 17.

**Radiant Rarotonga**

5 Days from AU $625

Day 1. **Arrive Rarotonga.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Circle Island Tour.** This morning’s tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. **At leisure in paradise.** Perhaps play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset.

Day 4. **Paradise continued.** Another day to relax, enjoy a game of golf, or try lawn bowling.

Day 5. **Rarotonga to your next stop.** At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

**Departures:** Daily.

**Prices per Person AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove-M</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze Villas-M</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sunset Resort-M</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muri Beachcomber-M</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Resort Rarotonga-F</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>2136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1196</td>
<td>2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumours Luxury Villas-SS</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>3985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**Price includes:** Lei greeting, return airport transfers, 4 nights hotel accommodation, Circle Island Tour.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Incredible Aitutaki**

2 Days from AU $1102

Just a short 50 minute flight from Rarotonga is the jewel of the Cook Islands, Aitutaki, home to one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world.

Day 1. **Rarotonga to Aitutaki.** You are picked up from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Upon arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation. Enjoy a lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch.

Day 2. **Return to Rarotonga.** Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkeling in this incredible lagoon before being transferred to the airport for your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. Upon arrival, you are transferred to your “Raro” accommodation.

**Departures:** Daily except Friday.

**Prices per Person AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aitutaki Lagoon Resort-F</td>
<td>1388</td>
<td>1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Resort Aitutaki-D</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td>2080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.

**Price includes:** Return airfare to Aitutaki, transfers, 1 night’s hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

**Price includes:** Accommodation for nights and return airport transfers.

**Cook Islands Combo**

5 Days from AU $1469

Day 1. **Arrive Upolu, Samoa.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **At leisure.** Explore the Islands of Samoa, rich in culture with an unspoiled environment and home to some of the friendliest people in the South Pacific. Experience a destination full of adventure, natural beauty and pure relaxation.

Day 3. **At leisure.** A full day to explore Samoa. Yes, the South Pacific is just as beautiful as you imagined.

Day 4. **Upolu to your next stop.** The day is free until you transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**Departures:** Daily.

**Prices per Person AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samoa Beach Club Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>1521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinalei Reef Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>2046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price includes:** Accommodation for 3 nights and return airport transfers.

**Talofa Samoa**

4 Days from AU $815

Day 1. **Arrive Apia, Samoa.** You are welcomed in Apia by your Goway representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **At leisure.** Apia is a bustling port city with a joyous atmosphere. Enjoy your time exploring the city at your own pace.

Day 3. **Upolu to Aitutaki.** Enjoy a flight from Apia to Aitutaki. You will be transferred to your hotel where the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 4. **Aitutaki to Apia.** You are transferred to the airport where you will fly to Apia. You will be met by your Goway representative and transferred to your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Departures:** Daily.

**Prices per Person AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Caterers Resort</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>2046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coconuts Beach Club Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>2046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price includes:** Accommodation for nights and return airport transfers.

**Price includes:** Accommodation for nights and return airport transfers.
Papua New Guinea, in the truest sense, is the last frontier on earth. With its vast expanses of thick jungle and razor sharp mountains, many areas of Papua New Guinea remain virtually untouched by western influences. This huge equatorial island will thrill the nature lover, and fascinate the seasoned traveller. Take one of our suggestions or let us customize your ultimate travel experience.

**Papua New Guinea Explorer**

9 Days from AU $9082

Day 1. **Port Moresby to Mt Hagen.** Upon arrival, transfer to your flight to Mount Hagen in the upper Wahgi Valley - a valley with some of the oldest evidence of agriculture in the world. Perched high on Mount Kuta is Rondon Ridge, showcasing unbelievable views.

*Rondon Ridge (2 nights) D*

Day 2. **Mt Hagen Touring.** Today you take on a journey through the traditions and customs of the Melpa People, who still live traditional lifestyles, first contact with the Melpas was made in the mid-1930s. A stunning range of bird, plant and orchid life can be seen here.

BLD

Day 3. **Mt Hagen to Lake Murray.** Fly by charter from Mount Hagen to Lake Murray. Upon arrival at Lake Murray transfer to the lodge for lunch and then proceed on with a half day tour of the region.

*Lake Murray Lodge (3 nights) BLD*

Day 4 & 5. **Lake Murray Touring.** Enjoy two days of tours exploring the waterways of Lake Murray and visiting local villages in one of the remotest parts of Papua New Guinea.

BLD

Day 6. **Lake Murray to Karawari.** Fly over some of the most impressive landscapes in the world and transfer by river boat to Karawari Lodge, the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river, and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country - the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged. Enjoy touring this afternoon.

*Karawari Lodge (2 nights) BLD*

Day 7. **Karawari Touring.** Explore the jungle-fringed waterways of the Karawari River where boatmen, standing upright, paddle their slender dugout canoes with sculpted silhouettes of crocodile masks. Village life including carved totems, drums, woodcarvings and different expressions of art are also experienced. See bountiful bird life along the rivers and nearby lakes.

BLD

Day 8. **Karawari to Port Moresby.** Fly by charter to Mount Hagen. Enjoy lunch in Banz Kopi before your onward flight to Port Moresby and overnight stay.

*Airways Hotel (1 night) BL*

Day 9. **Port Moresby.** Your Papua New Guinea Explorer experience ends today in Port Moresby when you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $9082  Single AU $10 833

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 8 nights, transfers, touring, meals as indicated by BLD, charter flights Mt Hagen – Lake Murray – Karawari – Mt Hagen.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Air New Guinea flights Port Moresby – Mt Hagen – Port Moresby.

**NEW GUINEA ENCOUNTER**

9 Days from AU $7830

4 nights Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 1 night Stanley Hotel Port Moresby.

**PNG WILDERNESS EXPERIENCES**

**KARAWARI LODGE:** Karawari Lodge, overlooking the Karawari River, is the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country, local people dug-out canoes, the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged.

**SEPIK SPIRIT:** The Sepik Spirit offers daily cultural touring programs to many of the regions remote villages, providing guests with the opportunity to mingle with local people and experience traditions, cultures and lifestyles that are witnessed by very few. Sepik Spirit requires a minimum of 8 guests to operate. If this number minimum of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.

**RONDON RIDGE:** Rondon Ridge is located at 7100 feet on Kum Mountain. This location promises guests eternal spring weather and magnificent views of the Hagen Range, Mount Giluwe, the Sepik Divide, the Baiyer Gap and the Wahgi Valley.

**LAKE MURRAY LODGE:** Lake Murray Lodge offers 12 rooms overlooking Lake Murray in Western Province, home to 50% of New Guineas total bird population and approximately 5000 people scattered in small villages. The lake has had sightings of it’s own ‘Nessie’ and also offers great fishing and unique culture.

**PNG Festivals**

Visit Papua New Guinea during one of their fabulous festivals, these book out well in advance.

**Tumbuna Festival Tour:** 9 - 19 May ‘19

**Visit Mt Hagen Festival:** 8 - 20 Aug ‘19

**Panorama Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 29 Aug ‘19

**Discoverer Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 25 Aug 19

**Goroka Classic Show:** 5 - 17 Sep ‘19

**Goroka Highlands Journey:** 7 - 16 Sep ‘19
**Hawaii's beautiful and varied islands offer something different for everyone. Oahu is home to the capital of Honolulu, Pearl Harbour and the popular resort area of Waikiki. Maui is best known for the striking Haleakala volcano (now dormant), its charming colonial town of Lahaina and miles of uncrowded and pristine white beaches.**

### Maui Magic

**4 Days from AU $1354**

Day 1. **Arrive Maui.** On arrival on the island of Maui, you will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. Maui is a perfect blend of white sand beaches and golf courses. Relax today or try out one of the many activities at your resort.

Day 2. **Hana Coast Tour.** Throughout this magical tour discover cascading waterfalls, lush rainforest and experience the hidden side of Maui. Drive around Maui's east coast to Paia town, Kaumahina State Park and the Keanae Valley Lookout. See Puua Kaay and enjoy the constantly changing vistas of the Hana Coast.

Day 3. **Maui at leisure.** Sleep in, relax by the pool or play some golf. There is much to choose from.

Day 4. **Maui to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napili Kai Beach Resort-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Maui Resort-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westin Maui Resort-F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers and full day Hana Coast Tour.

### Hawaiian Car Rental

For the ultimate in freedom and flexibility on your Hawaiian Island you may want to consider renting a car. Please inquire for the latest vehicle availability and current pricing.

### Islands Of Hawaii

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kauai Explorer</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4 Days from AU $1071</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 1. <strong>Arrive Kauai.</strong> On arrival on the island of Kauai, you will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. Formed some six million years ago, the island encompasses roughly 550 square miles and is the oldest and northernmost of the main Hawaiian Islands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Day 2. **Kauai at leisure.** For a rather small island, Kauai’s opportunities for you to see a variety of geography, landscapes, and other points of interest, are virtually endless. Drive just a short distance and you will be enchanted by the beauty and diversity around every turn, from town to town, and in between.

Day 3. **Kauai Island Tour.** Enjoy a day filled with the lush beauty and legends of the “Garden Isle.” Visit majestic Waimea Canyon and drive along Route 580, with gorgeous views of the Wailua River. See Poipu, home of the Spouting Horn, a natural wonder that occurs when water rushes under a lava shelf and bursts through an opening at the surface. Next, a Wailua River Cruise, the only river boat trip in all of Hawaii. Day 4. **Kauai to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Kauai Resort-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westin Princeville-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Regis Princeville-D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Waimea Canyon Tour.

### Aloha Oahu

**4 Days from AU $486**

Day 1. **Arrive Honolulu.** Upon arrival in Honolulu you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **In Honolulu.** Wake up to fresh air and sunshine. Discover the eclectic mix of exciting tastes and cultures on the world’s most famous stretch of beach with many shops, bars, outdoor cafes and restaurants.

Day 3. **Waikiki/Arizona Memorial Tour.** Enjoy a fascinating tour to the Arizona Memorial. Relive the dramatic events of Pearl Harbour via an informative and stirring film of the 1941 attack before proceeding to your moving visit of the memorial site. To complete your morning you’ll visit more historic sights before returning to Waikiki for a relaxing afternoon.

Day 4. **Honolulu to your next stop.** You’ll be transferred to the airport today for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohaa Waikiki East-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Princess Kauai-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Waikiki-F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, and half day USS Arizona Memorial Tour.

### Hawaii’s Big Island

**4 Days from AU $961**

Day 1. **Arrive Hawaii.** On arrival you will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The "Big Island", is twice the size of all the other islands combined and offers great scenic variety and striking contrasts.

Day 2. **Hawaii.** The day is at leisure or choose one of many optional tours available.

Day 3. **Grand Circle Island Tour.** Experience the scenic beauty and volcanic excitement of Hawaii today. View Kealakekua Bay and spectacular views of the coastline from your Kona Coffee stop. Travel around the southern tip of Hawaii to Volcanoes National Park. Tour the Jagger Museum and watch a spectacular video filled with volcanic eruptions. Walk through the Thurston Lava Tube and drive by Kilauea Iki and the Steam Vents. Leave the volcanoes behind and head to Hilo. Stop at Big Island Candies for a free tour, complimentary Kona coffee and free samples.

Day 4. **Hawaii to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aston Kona by the Sea-M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Grand Circle island tour, breakfasts.

**For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.**
The next few pages are Goway’s recommended travel ideas for New Zealand. New Zealand must be the luckiest tourist country in the world. It has spectac-ular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fiords, rugged coastlines, picturesque lakes, streams and beaches, bubbling mudpools, geysers, a unique Maori culture and warm hospitality.

This is truly a land of natural wonder! All of these ingredients are packed into two relatively small islands in the romantic South Pacific and can be seen and experienced on our recommended travel suggestions.
The North Island’s vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences create a perfect holiday destination. Auckland ‘the city of sails’ is the main gateway and your first port of call. The Bay of Islands, with its stunning coastal scenery and impecable stretches of beach and Rotorua, home to bubbling mud pools, thermal springs and the center for Maori culture are also not to be missed. Experience spectacular National Parks, unspoiled wilderness and some of the best food and wine in the world.

Auckland City of Sails

3 Days from All $480

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. Experience the best of Auckland with a city tour in the morning and an afternoon nature tour. Explore the history and sights of the city, see iconic landmarks and stop at a cafe by a beautiful beach. Your afternoon is spent in the Waitakere Ranges where you step into the tranquility of the rainforest. Travel to the Arataki Centre, built high on the ridge of the Ranges and home to traditional Maori carvings. Continue on to the lush rainforest where you walk among giant tree ferns and view famous kauri trees. Next, experience the power of the wild and rugged west coast. Feel the black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along an awe-inspiring beach before returning to the city.

Day 3. Auckland to your next stop. At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you want.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Auckland Extension Ideas

EX. Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Auckland.

Harbour Sailing Cruise
Sail Auckland’s Inner Harbour on a 50 foot Monohull Yacht. Sit back and relax or help the professional crew steer the yacht and trim the sails.

Harbour Sailing Cruise (Nov – Mar) from All $93
Harbour Lunch Cruise (Nov – Mar) from All $12
Harbour Dinner Cruise from All $136

Waikato Island Tours
Just 35 minutes from Auckland by ferry, Waiheke Island offers exciting touring options. Departures vary depending on tour.

Maori Experience Tour from All $219
Island Explorer Tour from All $65
Vineyard Tour from All $155
Zip, Wine and Dine from All $275
Zipline and Forest Walk from All $157

Auckland Food Tours
Treat your taste buds on a fantastic small group food tour of Auckland showcasing the very best of this stunning city. Departs daily.

The Tastebud Tour from All $206
Flavours of our City from All $145

Coromandel Peninsula

Experience the Coromandel Peninsula, and its amazing landscape, sheltered bays and coves. Spend the day in this unique area steeped in history associated with kauri logging, gold mining and stunning coastlines.

from All $362

Waitomo & Hobbiton Experience
Journey to the heart of the Central North Island visiting the Waitomo Glowworm Caves followed by the Hobbiton Movie Set Tour. Includes lunch, tour can end in Auckland or Rotorua.

from All $322

Maori Cultural Tour

Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast with an indigenous Maori as your guide, plus a special visit to the Auckland Museum.

from All $252

Auckland Seaplane Experience

Discover the beauty of Auckland, its harbour and surrounding areas whilst enjoying a scenic seaplane flight departing from the heart of the city. Rangitoto & City Scenic Flight from All $226
Fly & Dine Experience from All $799

Auckland by Night

Pride of Auckland Cruise

PRICES PER PERSON ALL $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01April’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Auckland-E</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky City Hotel-M</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Auckland Britomart-M</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Hotel-F</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordis Auckland-D</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Social Auckland-F</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Delbret-S &amp;S</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

City Life Auckland – 2 bedroom suites. great for families and couples. From All $595 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights hotel accommodation, return airport transfers and full day city and wilderness tour.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

NZ International Comedy Festival 1 - 26 May ‘19
Auckland Writers Festival 14 – 26 May ’19
NZ International Film Festival 18 Jul – 4 Aug ‘19
Taste of Auckland 1 – 4 Nov ‘19

Hotel Locations
1 Scenic Hotel
2 Sky City
3 Heritage
4 Hotel Delbret
5 City Life
6 Cordis
7 Millmore
8 Adina Auckland

MAJOR EVENTS
NZ International Comedy Festival
Auckland Writers Festival
NZ International Film Festival
Taste of Auckland

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

AUCKLAND
ECONOMY:
Scenic Hotel Auckland – Stay 3 nights and receive room upgrade (subject to availability). Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.
MODERATE:
FIRST CLASS:
Heritage Auckland – Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade. Or stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for two. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.
M Social Auckland – Stay 3 nights and receive a NZD $50 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.
APARTMENTS:
CityLife Auckland – Stay 2 nights in a Stay 2 nights in a Deluxe Suite and receive room upgrade. Valid 1 May – 30 Sep ’19.

BAY OF ISLANDS
MODERATE:
FIRST CLASS:
Coppthorne Hotel and Resort Bay of Islands – Complimentary room upgrade from Standard to Superior Harbour or Sea View Room. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Dec ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – please inquire.
The North Island

Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland to Bay of Islands.
- Evening meals.
- Transportation by luxury coach, air-conditioned, and luggage allowance.
- Accommodation in a choice of hotels.
- Tours as indicated in itinerary.
- Seat-in-Row flights.
- Entry fees as indicated.
- Gratuities.
- Complimentary mini-bar including domestic beers.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily.

**LOOK SOUTH**

Day 1. Auckland to Bay of Islands. Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 2 nights accommodation, private transfers from Aukland.
- Breakfast daily, Auckland Seaplane fly & dine experience.
- Accommodation in a choice of hotels.
- Tours as indicated in itinerary.
- Seat-in-Row flights.
- Entry fees as indicated.
- Gratuities.
- Complimentary mini-bar including domestic beers.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily.

**Kauri Cliffs Bay of Islands, New Zealand**

**PRICES FROM**
- Twin AU $2080
- Single AU $3468

**INCLUDES**
- 2 nights accommodation, private transfers from Keri Keri airport, a la carte dinner, full breakfast, complimentary mini-bar including domestic beers (excludes liquor and wine) and use of all lodge facilities (excluding golf and spa treatments).

**Stay of Distinction**

**KAURI CLIFFS**

Bay of Islands, New Zealand

**PRICES FROM**
- Twin AU $1533
- Single AU $2968

This deluxe hotel is in the unique position of being located on the end of Prince's Wharf, offering guests beautiful views across Auckland's inner harbour. A luxury boutique style hotel featuring 158 stylish guest rooms with balconies. The hotel has a cocktail bar, restaurant, fitness centre, health and beauty spa and outdoor swimming pool.

**INCLUDES**
- 2 nights accommodation in a Deluxe Waterview room, breakfast daily, Auckland Seaplane fly & dine experience and private transfers.

**Stay of Distinction**

**Hilton Auckland, New Zealand**

**PRICES FROM**
- Twin AU $1533
- Single AU $2968

This deluxe hotel is in the unique position of being located on the end of Prince's Wharf, offering guests beautiful views across Auckland's inner harbour. A luxury boutique style hotel featuring 158 stylish guest rooms with balconies. The hotel has a cocktail bar, restaurant, fitness centre, health and beauty spa and outdoor swimming pool.

**INCLUDES**
- 2 nights accommodation in a Deluxe Waterview room, breakfast daily, Auckland Seaplane fly & dine experience and private transfers.

**Stay of Distinction**

**Cathedral Cove, Coromandel Peninsula**

**Northern Hotspots Adventure Tour**

4 Days from AU $1414

Discover the excitement of the Central North Island on this unique adventure, from the scenic beauty of the Hauraki Gulf and stunning landmarks of the Coromandel, through to the Hobbiton Movie set, geothermal wonders of Rotorua, traditional Maori culture and the mystical underground world of the Waitomo Caves.

Day 1. Auckland to Hot Water Beach & Cathedral Cove. Sit back and enjoy the stunning scenery and wildlife on a two hour scenic cruise through the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Meet your guide on arrival and head out to Hot Water Beach to experience the delight of feeling the hot mineral waters filtering up through the sand. Cathedral Cove is undoubtedly Coromandel’s most famous natural attraction. The majestic arch, stunning beaches and sparkling clear azure waters ensure this will be one of the highlights of your trip.

(2 nights Coromandel) B

Day 2. Coromandel Town Explorer. Relax or explore the Coromandel Town, full of charm, this town boasts a full range of fabulous cafes, restaurants and local art stores. Visit Driving Creek Railway and enjoy a guided walk through local forests.

Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua. Depart Coromandel after breakfast. Experience Hobbiton Movie Set, the picturesque setting for the Shire, featured in the Sir Peter Jackson directed films. The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit. Visit Te Puia, the home of Maori culture and cuisine. Be mesmerised by the world famous geysers Pohutu, the largest active geyser in the southern hemisphere.

(1 night Rotorua) B

Day 4. Rotorua via Waitomo to Auckland. Enjoy a leisurely morning before journeying to Waitomo. Descend into the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves, be amazed by the thousands of magical glowworms. Then explore the spectacular formations of Ruakuri. Enjoy some time then sit back and relax on the return journey to Auckland. B

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday and Wednesday (itinerary operates in reverse on Wednesday).

**PRICE FROM**
- Twin AU $1414
- Single AU $1654

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**Look South**

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to Waitomo Caves for a boat ride under a galaxy of glowworms. Continue to Rotorua. (2 nights Rotorua)

Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing. A morning tour of roaring geysers, boiling mud pools and performing sheep and dogs at the Agrodome. The afternoon is free to explore. (1 night Rotorua) B

Day 3. Rotorua to Napier. Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, waterfront, many fountains and gardens, and wineries. (2 nights Napier)

Day 4. Napier at leisure. The day is free to explore Napier. Perhaps join an art deco guided walk or visit a local winery.

Day 5. Napier to Wellington. Head south for Wellington, the ‘coolest’ little capital in the world. Your tour ends on arrival and you are free to explore.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily.

**PRICE PER PERSON AU $**

01Apr-19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
- Economy 929 1248
- Moderate 954 1259
- First Class 1005 1401

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 4 nights hotel accommodation, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

**Beautiful Bay of Islands**

3 Days from AU $666

Day 1. Auckland to Bay of Islands. Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

Day 2. Cape Reinga. Today journey to Cape Reinga. Highlights include a drive along Ninety Mile Beach, the lighthouse, the mighty Kauri trees and the gigantic sand dunes.

Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Set off on a half-day cruise in search of dolphins and other marine life. Enjoy amazing scenery on the journey right to the end of the Cape Brett Peninsula, to the famous Hole in the Rock. If conditions permit, join the dolphins for a swim (additional charge - May to Oct only) before your return to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily.

**PRICE PER PERSON AU $**

01Apr-19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
- Economy 666 796
- Scenic Circle Bay of Islands-M 691 847
- Copthorne Bay of Islands-F 666 796
- Marlin House-B&B 777 1018
- Blue Pacific Quality Apartments – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From AU $654 based on 4 people.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.
**ROTORUA MAORILAND**

**DIP**

3 Days from A$716

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand’s most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools. Day 2. **Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning includes visits to three of Rotorua’s top attractions - Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome and Te Puia & Te Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi evening meal. Day 3. **Rotorua to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr '19 - 31 Mar '20</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudima Hotel Rotorua E</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Hotel-M</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millennium Rotorua-F</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Springs-B&amp;B</td>
<td>1406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, touring by coach and sightseeing as specified in itinerary. We can arrange return transfers to Auckland, for an additional cost. from A$78 per person

**ROTORUA EXTENSION IDEAS**

**EX:**

**TARAWERA VOLCANO DISCOVERY**

Discover the unique landscape and history of Mt Tarawera. This volcano is responsible for one of New Zealand’s largest historic eruptions in the 1800’s.

Tarawera Volcano Discovery from A$144

Mt Tarawera Volcano by Helicopter from A$466

**TE PUIA STEAMBOX**

Enjoy a guided tour of Te Puia Thermal Reserve and lunch cooked traditionally in an active steam vent and eaten in front of an active geyser. Departs Daily. from A$108

**POLYNESIAN SPA**

Unwind at Rotorua’s Polynesian Spa – a world leading natural hot mineral bathing and luxury spa retreat.

Deluxe Lake Spa Entry from A$50

Signature Mud Wrap from A$164

Signature Aix Therapy from A$164

**HOBBITON MOVIE SET**

Discover the real Middle-earth and visit the Hobbiton Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings film trilogy. You’ll see Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon Inn, Mill and more. from A$125

**WHIRINAKI NATURE WALK**

Enjoy a full day guided walking experience in one of the world’s premier rainforest environments, regarded as one of the NZ’s best one day walks. from A$328

**WHITE ISLAND**

Experience a visit to an active volcano on White Island, plus the opportunity to spot native marine and bird life. Departs Daily. from A$356

**ACTION ZONE!**

Zip Line Canopy Tour from A$149

White Water Sledging from A$105

White Water Rafting from A$96

Agroventures Adventure Park from A$49

Riverjet Thermal Safari from A$209

---

**ROTORUA**

**MAJOR EVENTS**

**ROTORUA**

XTERRA Rotorua Festival 6 Apr ’19

Matariki (Maori New Year) 8 Jun ’19

**WELLINGTON**

New Zealand Fringe Festival 1 - 23 Mar ’19

Lux Light Festival 1 - 31 May ’19

Wellington Food Show 24 – 26 May ’19

Wellington Jazz Festival 5 – 9 Jun ’19

---

**GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE**

**ROTORUA**

**MODERATE:**

Copthorne Rotorua – Complimentary room upgrade from Standard to Superior Room. Valid 1 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20.

**FIRST CLASS:**

Millennium Hotel Rotorua – Stay 2 nights and receive free upgrade from Superior to Superior Lakeview Room plus a $10 off Spa Massage voucher. Valid 1 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20.

**WELLINGTON**

**MODERATE:**

Copthorne Oriental Bay – Stay 3 nights and receive a NZD$50 food & beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 - 31 Mar ’20.

**FIRST CLASS:**

Intercontinental Wellington – Stay Friday & Saturday night and complimentary room upgrade from a Standard to a Deluxe Room. Valid 1 Apr – 16 Sep ’19 & 14 Dec ’19 – 26 Jan ’20.

---

**SOLITAIRE LODGE**

**Rotorua, New Zealand**

**ACC:**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A$1588</td>
<td>A$2517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solitaire Lodge Rotorua offers secluded luxury from a spectacular lakeside location. Each suite features panoramic views inviting you to unwind and soak up the peace and quiet of this tranquil setting. Enjoy gourmet cuisine and minutes away discover secluded private bays, hot water beaches and natural thermal hot springs.

**INCLUDES**

- 2 nights accommodation, in-room mini bar, pre-dinner drinks & canapés, five course evening meal, breakfast, lunch, round trip transfers from Rotorua Airport.

---

Since your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip, please find out what Goway/Air has to offer. See page 8.
**Discover Wellington**

3 Days from AU $446

**Day 1. Arrive Wellington.** On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Wellington sightseeing.** This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

**Day 3. Wellington to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Plaza E</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay-M</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Wellington-F</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesley Hotel-B&amp;B</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Life Wellington</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, half-day city sights tour and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and culinary delights, including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

**DAY 3. Depart Napier.** You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bella Tuscany Motor Lodge Napier-E</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Napier-M</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Te Pania-E</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Deco Masonic Hotel 485</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**Day 3. Depart Napier.** You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Plaza E</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay-M</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Wellington-F</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesley Hotel-B&amp;B</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Life Wellington</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, toursing as indicated in itinerary.

**Wairarapa Wine Region**

2 Days from AU $961

**Day 1. Wellington to Wairarapa.** Travel to the Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to the Wine Centre for Wairarapa wines and cheese board with coffee or tea.

**Day 2. Wairarapa to Wellington.** This morning stroll through the pretty town of Greytown, sampling local treats and enjoying a light lunch with wines before your return to Wellington.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $961 | Single AU $1059

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip rail travel from Wellington, overnight accommodation, full day wine tour, half day food & wine tour.

**Wairarapa Wine Region**

---

**Wellington Extension Ideas**

**Zealandia**

Zealandia is the world’s first fully fenced urban ecosystem, a 225 hectare groundbreaking conservation project reintroducing native wildlife.

**Weta Cave Workshop**

Enjoy behind the scenes experiences at this Academy Award winning design studio. Weta Cave There & Back from AU $85

**Capital Tastes Gourmet Tour**

A relaxed walking tour around Wellington’s best food places. See neat architecture, sculptures and fantastic places to shop and eat. Includes lunch with NZ wines. from AU $206

**Palliser Bay Off The Beaten Track**

Explore Palliser Bay’s lovely coastal scenery including a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and wine tasting. from AU $230

**Napier Extension Ideas**

**Gannet Beach Adventure**

Take a vintage tractor trailer ride along the beach to the largest mainland Gannet Colony in the world. from AU $82

**Scenic Winery Cycle Tour**

Enjoy a very scenic bicycle tour featuring some of the Hawkes Bay regions favourite wineries. Self Guided Cycle Tour from AU $90 Private Guided Cycle Tour from AU $296

**Day In The Life Of A Maori Elder**

Spend the day with the leader of a Maori Tribe. This very special tour gives you unfiltered access to the world of Maori rarely seen by outsiders from AU $519

---

**Wellington**

Wellington is the capital of New Zealand and home to the National Museum, Te Papa.
CHRISTCHURCH
THE GARDEN CITY

3 Days from All $278

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Christchurch is the South Island’s largest city, it is known as the “Garden City”.

Day 2. **Christchurch sightseeing.** Join a classic Double Decker bus tour for a fun and informative exploration of Christchurch. Learn fascinating history, see how Christchurch is preserving some of its iconic buildings and visit other places of interest in Greater Christchurch.

Day 3. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport. If you have more time, extend your stay and enjoy a trip to see dolphins or whales or some of the many vineyards around the area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Date</strong></th>
<th><strong>Twin</strong></th>
<th><strong>Single</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold E</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton-M</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous-F</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The George-D</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Hotel Montreal-S&S | 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From All $297 based on 4 people. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return airport transfers, and half day city sightseeing tour. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**Lord of the Rings Edoras Tour**

Journey to the LOTR filming locations, immerse yourself in the natural, unspoilt beauty of this breathtaking area with sparkling clear lakes, glistening blue rivers and fresh, crisp mountain air. from All $274

**Ko Tane Cultural Performance**

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. from All $145

**Whale Watch**

Travel through the beautiful rural pastoral landscapes to Kaikoura, renowned for the variety of marine mammals. Enjoy a whale watch tour and afterwards visit a seal colony. from All $320

**Christchurch Tramway Dinner**

Experience the luxury of a colonial style dining tram and be treated to the finest service, cuisine and beverages New Zealand has to offer. Incorporate fabulous dining with a sightseeing tour showcasing Christchurch’s inner city vibrancy and heritage. from All $116

**Akaroa Day Tour**

Travel to the beautiful unspoilt Akaroa. Enjoy lunch in the picturesque Akaroa Village. In the afternoon choose from an Akaroa Harbour Cruise, horse ride, a game of golf or simply explore and enjoy the charm and serenity of Akaroa. from All $244

**Wine Trail Tour**

Explore four of North Canterbury’s boutique vineyards, Canterbury House, Glenmark Wines, Pegasus Bay and Waipara Springs all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. from All $94

GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE

**ECONOMY:**

Heartland Hotel Cotswold, Christchurch Stay 3 nights and receive a complimentary room upgrade. Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

**FIRST CLASS:**

Rendezvous Christchurch Stay 4 nights, pay for only 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19 & 15 Dec ’19 – 31 Jan ’20.

**DEPARTURES:**

**PRICES INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, car rental or TranzAlpine train journey.

**PLEASE NOTE:** *From 10 Dec to 1 Mar, accommodation will be at Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge in a private room with shared bathroom. Alternatively, a 2 night stay is required at Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge.

The South Island of New Zealand is one of the most stunning places you’ll find anywhere in the world. Tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforests, sweeping plains, sunny beaches, rugged coastlines, massive glaciers, pristine fiords and home to the spectacular snow capped Southern Alps. Gateway to the South Island is Christchurch, with surrounding areas offering activities such as whale watching, wine touring & craft plus spa villages.

**MAJOR EVENTS**

The Food Show 5 – 7 Apr ’19

ASB Christchurch Marathon 2 Jun ’19

Christchurch Go Green Expo 10 – 11 Aug ’19

4 Paws Marathon 22 Sep ’19

New Zealand Agriculture Show 13 – 15 Nov ’19

**DEPARTURES:**

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Date</strong></th>
<th><strong>Wilderness Lodge (Car)</strong></th>
<th><strong>Wilderness Lodge (Train)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>1384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Lodge (Car)</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>1384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Lodge (Train)</td>
<td>1089</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, car rental or TranzAlpine train journey.

**PLEASE NOTE:** *From 10 Dec to 1 Mar, accommodation will be at Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge in a private room with shared bathroom. Alternatively, a 2 night stay is required at Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge.

**CHRISTCHURCH EXTENSION IDEAS**

Some ideas to enhance your stay in Christchurch.
Queenstown is famous for its magnificent scenery, adventure opportunities and luxury lifestyle. In winter, snow transforms the region into a remarkable alpine playground for skiers and snowboarders. In any season, you can count on stylish accommodation, designer shopping and marvellous cuisine experiences. Queenstown’s compact downtown area is a cosmopolitan hub that’s relaxed during the day and huge fun at night.

**Queenstown Alpine Magic**

4 Days from AU $555

**Day 1. Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Milford Sound Day Excursion.** Travel to Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown in the afternoon.

**Day 3. In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort, with optional tours available.

**Day 4. Queenstown to your next stop.** At leisure until your transfer to your airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>833</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cophthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel-D</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browns Boutique Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>1537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Heritage Queenstown | 1 & 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From AU $717. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. |

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation coach transportation and Milford Sound Cruise.

---

**Queenstown Extension Ideas**

**SAFARI OF THE SCENES**

From Queenstown, join a special 4WD adventure and visit some of the locations used for the significant scenes in the Lord of the Rings movie, as well as Queenstown’s scenic highlights.

- **Half Day** from AU $196
- **Full Day** from AU $396

**QUEENSTOWN LAKE CRUISE DINING**

Travel on the TSS Earnslaw, a beautiful vintage steamship across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm. Enjoy delicious NZ cuisine for lunch and dinner.

- **BBQ Lunch** 3 hours, 35 min. from AU $117
- **Dinner** 4 hours from AU $136

**NATURE LOVERS**

5 Days from AU $917

**Day 1. Arrive Queenstown.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Nature Walk.** Enjoy a morning or afternoon interpretive nature experience through native beech forest. Enjoy refreshments on the lakeshore and enjoy the best of native flora and fauna with magnificent lake views. Native birds are readily seen and heard along with the magical scenery.

**Day 3. Milford Sound Overnight Cruise.** This morning travel to spectacular Milford Sound. On arrival, board the Milford Mariner. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea, view waterfalls, rainforest, mountains, and wildlife with a nature guide. Anchored in Harrison’s Cove there are opportunities for kayaking and exploring the shoreline from tender vessels.

**Day 4. Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Further cruising before disembarking and returning to Queenstown.

**Day 5. Queenstown to your next stop.** Day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily September to mid May.

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>917</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>2285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Heritage Queenstown | 1 & 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From AU $717. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. |

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation in Queenstown, Milford Sound Overnight Cruise including meals and activities, return transfers from the airport/hotel and from Queenstown to Milford Sound, half day nature walk.

---

**GOURMET WINE TOUR**

A relaxed day in wine country enjoying local cuisine, sampling local cheeses and tasting a selection of fine wines. Taste wines at five different vineyards, have a delightful cheese platter in a vineyard setting and a delicious gourmet platter style lunch at a top winery.

*from AU $270 per person*

**DART RIVER WILDERNESS SAFARI**

Journey deep into the World Heritage area of Mt Aspiring NP. Walk amongst ancient beech forest, unchanged for 80 million years. Experience a unique combination of breath taking scenery and jet boating on glacier fed rivers.

*from AU $234 per person*

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**MODERATE:**

Cophthorne Queenstown Lakefront & Lakeview Hotels – Stay 3 nights and receive a NZD $50.00 food & beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

**FIRST CLASS & APARTMENT:**

Heritage Queenstown – Stay 2 nights and receive 10% discount. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Oct ’19 or stay 3 nights and receive 15% discount. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

**DELUXE:**


All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

---

**Action Zone!**

| Quad Bike Safari | from AUD $276 |
| Shotover Jet | from AUD $140 |
| Bungy Jumping | from AUD $206 |
| Zip-lining | from AUD $131 |
| Mountain Biking | from AUD $321 |

---

**Enjoy Queenstown cuisine**

---

**Queenstown - Hotel Locations**

1. Heritage Queenstown
2. Cophthorne Lakefront
3. Heritage Queenstown
4. Sofitel
5. Browns Boutique Hotel-S&S
6. The Dairy Luxury Hotel

---

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- Akaroa Arrowtown Autumn Festival 23 – 28 April ’19
- Luma Southern Light Project 31 May – 3 June ’19
- Queenstown Winter Festival 20 - 23 Jun ’19
- Queenstown International Marathon 16 Nov ’19

---

**Exhilarating jetboat ride**

---

**Many BIG travel companies still don’t provide genuine consumer protection. Please see page 130.**
**MARLBOROUGH WINE REGION**

*Picton/Blenheim to Christchurch or v.v*

**4 Days from AU $1091**

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Blenheim.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring the "Icons".** Explore the heart of the Marlborough wine region with two fine wine experiences and a Seafood Cruise with stunning scenery, fresh local seafood and a glass of Marlborough wine.

Day 3. **Touring.** Enjoy a full day Guided Walk and Wildlife Tour in this beautiful area.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Christchurch.** At leisure until your transfer to Christchurch where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES INCLUDES:**
- Three nights accommodation, transfers, touring as shown.
- Day 5 (Mt Cook Discovery) and sea journeys where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19–31Mar’20</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chateau Marlborough-M</td>
<td>1198</td>
<td>1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlborough Lodge-D</td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>3289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppertree-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1721</td>
<td>2647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**NEW ZEALAND REFLECTIONS**

*Auckland to Queenstown (or v.v.)*

**7 Days from AU $1457**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Day is at your leisure to enjoy the “City of Sails”.

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo Caves for a guided tour of the Glow Worm Grotto. Enjoy lunch and tonight a traditional Maori concert and hangi (dinner).


Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Fly to Queenstown (airfare not included), New Zealand’s adventure capital. The remainder of the day is at leisure in this alpine resort town.

Day 5. **Milford Sound Excursion.** Travel by coach through Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Cruise amidst the spectacular scenery before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. **Queenstown.** A free day to explore this exciting alpine resort. Our local reps will help you with information about the many sightseeing options available to you.

Day 7. **Queenstown.** Your tour ends today in Queenstown with a transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19–31Mar’20</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1463</td>
<td>2090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>2188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>2087</td>
<td>3295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**SOUTHERN RAMBLE**

*Nelson/Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v*

**4 Days from AU $775**

**6 Days from AU $1072**

Day 1. **Arrive Picton or Nelson.** On arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation. 

Day 2. **Explore Abel Tasman National Park.** Cruise to Onetahuti via the Seal Colony, and then walk one of the most picturesque sections of the Park. Rejoin the boat to return to Nelson.

Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki.** Board the coach to Punakaiki to see the famous Pancake Rocks and overnight.

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Christchurch.** Journey to Greymouth and join the scenic TranzAlpine Rail journey, which travels through the Alps and across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch where your tour ends.

Alternatively, on Day 4, why not continue your journey via the Glacier Region to Queenstown.

Day 5. **Punakaiki to Franz Josef.** Journey south by coach to Franz Josef.

**Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier**

Day 6. **Franz Josef to Queenstown.** Continue to Queenstown.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19–31Mar’20</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintners Retreat-F</td>
<td>1198</td>
<td>1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlborough Lodge-D</td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>3289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppertree-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1721</td>
<td>2647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Mt Cook Discovery**

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v*

**2 Days from AU $521**

Day 1. **Christchurch to Mt Cook.** Travel through diverse farmland to Lake Tekapo, a stunning glacial fed lake, where you can view the solitary Church of the Good Shepherd. Leaving Tekapo, continue towards Aoraki/Mt Cook National Park, home to New Zealand’s tallest mountain. This afternoon, perhaps join a Glacier Explorer Cruise (September to May) or tonight Big Sky Stargazing (year round) at Hermitage Hotel (1 night).

Day 2. **Mt Cook to Queenstown.** Leaving Aoraki/Mount Cook travel south past Lake Pukaki and through the tawny tussock of the Mackenzie Country. En-route, enjoy afternoon tea (own expense) in the quaint village of Omarama and visit the Jones Family Orchard (time permitting) near Cromwell. Arrive this evening in Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19–31Mar’20</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Scenic transfer from Christchurch to Mt Cook, accommodation for 1 night at the Hermitage Hotel in Mt Cook and scenic transfer from Mt Cook to Queenstown.
**South Island**

**West Coaster**

**Queenstown to Glaciers to Christchurch**

**3 Days from AU $626**

Day 1. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to Franz Josef.

Day 2. **Franz Josef to Milford Sound.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park. Why not add a Glacier Valley Walk or Heli - Hike today?

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greytown for the famous Tranz Alpine scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-31Mar</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenfern Villas</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. 

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound Cruise. Dunedin departures also include a full day private tour to Invercargill.

---

**Dunedin & Otago Peninsula**

**3 Days from AU $473**

Day 1. **Arrive Dunedin.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring.** This morning explore the highlights of Dunedin. This afternoon, tour the Otago Peninsula including the Albatross Centre.

Day 3. **Depart Dunedin.** Transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-31Mar</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction Hotel-F</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Lodge-S85</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Breakfast included at Castorpine House.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otago Peninsula and Albatross tour.

---

**Stewart Island**

**Queenstown or Dunedin to Stewart Island to Queenstown**

**3 or 4 Days from AU $855**

Day 1. **Dunedin to Invercargill.** Enjoy a full day coastal tour to Invercargill.

Day 2. **Depart Queenstown/Invercargill for Stewart Island.** Queenstown guests join today. Depart this morning for Stewart Island. Enjoy a Village and Bays Tour, Ulva Island Explorer Cruise and a guided walk on Ulva Island.

Day 3. **Stewart Island to Te Anan.** Enjoy the short ferry ride back to Bluff and connect to Te Anau, a base for touring the scenic Fiordland region.

Day 4. **Te Anau to Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Enjoy a full day Milford Sound cruise and arrive Queenstown early evening.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, but the Ulva Island Walk operates 1 Oct – 31 Mar only.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-31Mar</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Queenstown</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Dunedin</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin</td>
<td>1471</td>
<td>2364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin-F</td>
<td>1595</td>
<td>2537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound Cruise. Dunedin departures also include a full day private tour to Invercargill.

---

**ALPINE EXPLORER**

**Christchurch to Alps to Christchurch**

**5 Days from AU $1124**

Day 1. **Christchurch to Queenstown.** Cross the Canterbury Plains, past Lakes Tekapo and Pukaki to majestic Mount Cook National Park. Continue southward through Cromwell and through Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown.

Day 2. **Milford Sound.** Travel cross country to Milford Sound for a spectacular cruise. See majestic Mitre Peak and Bowen Falls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 3. **Queenstown.** A full day to enjoy this resort town. There are a wide choice of optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** Travel to Cromwell and on through the Southern Lakes district before climbing Haast Pass into South Westland.

Day 5. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** North through native forests to Greytown. Board the famous Tranz Alpine train for an exhilarating journey to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-31Mar</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td>1496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified.

---

**South Island Bus Connections**

Also see Train & Ferry connections page 66

**Queenstown – Dunedin.** The bus departs once a day and takes approx 4 hours 40 mins. **AU $60**

**Christchurch – Dunedin.** The bus departs twice a day and takes 5 hours 45 mins. **AU $70**

---

**AZUR LODGE**

**Queenstown, New Zealand**

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

| Twin AU $2225 | Single AU $3522 |

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect vista than the one from Azur Lodge, offering complete privacy and isolation, yet only 5 minutes from town. With nine villas and a main lodge Azur is renowned for personalized, friendly and professional service. Nothing is too much trouble.

**INCLUDES**

Private transfers, 2 nights accommodation, breakfasts, afternoon tea, pre dinner drinks & canapés, turn-down, use of lodge facilities, on demand transfers to town and a Milford Sound Heli Cruise full day excursion.
Day 1. **Arrive Nelson.** Upon arrival in Nelson you will be transferred to your accommodation. Nelson shines with its great outdoor environment, offering plenty of hiking, kayaking, cruising and biking options, great retail outlets, great seafood, wine and beer, more than 300 working artists and galleries. Not to mention the great weather! The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.** Today is a special day spent in the Abel Tasman National Park. Start the day with a scenic cruise before enjoy a fully guided sea kayaking tour where you will explore sheltered inlets and paddle out to a seal colony (weather permitting). Keep an eye out for Blue Penguins while discovering lagoons, forested caves, golden beaches and remote islands.

Day 3. **Nelson at Leisure.** A free day to explore the Nelson Tasman region. Today is a free day to rest, relax or explore the town before departure.

Day 4. **Depart Nelson.** Transfer to today to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU$**:
- 01 Apr 19 - 31 Mar 20: Twin $575, Single $620
- Rutherford Nelson: $592

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Nelson, round trip airport transfers, Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.

**WALK & KAYAK BREAK**

**3 Days from AU$1538**

Kayak the sheltered southern coast. Walk the isolated northern beaches. You choose how much kayaking or walking you want to do.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastline cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa. **Homestead Meadowbank LD**

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 7 hours (17 kms, 10.5 miles). Today's walk takes you through native forests, past headlands, through estuaries, and onto soft sandy beaches. Enjoy a leisurely lunch at Bark Bay with time for a swim or explore the lagoon and waterfalls. **Torrent Bay Lodge BLD**

Day 3. **Torrent Bay to Nelson.** Walk: approx. 4-5 hours (13-15 kms, 8-10 miles). The well graded track provides lovely views of the bays as you follow the coastline to Marahau where a coach awaits to return you to Nelson. **BL**

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU$1241 Single AU$1613

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

**Milford Track Walk**

**5 Days from All AU$2406**

The Milford Track Guided Walk is a 5 day / 4 night Queenstown to Queenstown all-inclusive guided walk through the heart of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Walks include transport, accommodation, meals, snacks, backpacks, rain jackets and a cruise on the walk's grand finale: the majestic Milford Sound. Accommodation is in comfortable wilderness lodges and you will be led by expert guides.

Walkers on the track to Milford Sound enjoy close encounters with the native birdlife, they also experience Fiordland at its most spectacular: deep lakes; silent fiords; luxuriant forest and sheer canyons carved out of imposing granite define this landscape.

**DEPARTURES:** Departs Queenstown from mid November to mid April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU$2406 Single AU$2896

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, all meals, snacks, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport to and from track.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional flight back to Queenstown on Day 5. Must be booked in conjunction with 5 nights accommodation.

**Hollyford Track Nature Walk**

**3 Days from All AU$1995**

In the heart of spectacular Fiordland National Park, the dramatic Hollyford Track is one of the greatest guided walks in New Zealand. In three days you’ll be transported from the mountains to the sea, discovering the Hollyford Valley by foot, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Starting in beech and fern forest, over three days we descend to coastal podocarp forests and then finally out onto the impressive sand dunes of Martins Bay at the mouth of this once glacial valley. Enjoy a small group with professional guide, all meals, accommodation, transport to and from track, a wilderness jet boat journey, heli flight in to Milford Sound and more.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Te Anau & Queenstown mid October to end of March. Frequent departures from Te Anau in April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU$1995 Single AU$2993

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights all meals, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport, jet boat ride and heli flight.
Our three special private and small group encounters are guided, multi-activity tours designed to suit clients looking for a little extra, with the opportunity to get off the beaten track. Experience kiwi hospitality and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable private guide. For something different perhaps explore parts of the South Island by bicycle on our new cycle tour.

**North Island Highlights**

**TB**

3 Days from AU $2237

This small group, magical tour is for those who want to see North Island highlights in a short time. Sit back and enjoy - no worry about a thing. You will be amazed at the variety of spectacular scenery.

**Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel.** Depart today enjoying views of picturesque farmland from the Pacific Coast Highway en route to the Coromandel Peninsula. Visit the historic gold township of Thames and view spectacular volcanic peaks clad in semi tropical forest and giant ancient Kauri trees. Coromandel Peninsula (2 nights) L

**Day 2. Coromandel Peninsula.** Experience a gentle rainforest walk and see glowworms in historic old gold caves. There is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while taking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area. Tide permitting, visit Hot Water Beach for the chance to dig your own hot water pool.

**Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua.** From the beauty of the Coromandel we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotoma, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kati Kate Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua. BL

**Mountains & Plains**

**DF**

2 Days from AU $1982

Enjoy your own private guide, a night in Mt Cook, spectacular scenery and chance to interact with the locals.

**Day 1. Queenstown to Mt Cook.** Depart Queenstown and visit the historic village of Arrowtown. Travel over the Lindis Pass, through Mackenzie Country to Omarama. Visit the historic gold township of Arrowsmith and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable private guide.

**Alps & Ice**

3 Days from AU $3086

Travel with your private guide via the rugged West Coast between Christchurch and Queenstown. See the glaciers, spend a night in remote Arthurs Pass and enjoy the TranzAlpine train.

**Day 1. Christchurch to Arthur's Pass.** Depart on the TranzAlpine train across the Canterbury Plains and dramatic gorge of the Waimakariri River. Upon entering Arthurs Pass National Park you will be met by your guide who will show you some of the highlights of the national park.

**Day 2. Christchurch to Queenstown.** Depart Canterbury province for Westland seeing mountain valleys and the spectacular Otira Gorge. Visit Hokitika, see West Coast forests and arrive in Glacier Country. View the Franz Josef Glacier pushing into rainforest - truly incredible!

**Day 3. Glacier Country to Queenstown.** Travel south to the mighty Haast River Valley. After the Haast Pass, the road skirts first alongside Lake Wanaka and from Wanaka, head over the rugged Crown Range, to the quaint village of Arrowtown. It is then a short drive to your Queenstown accommodation where your tour concludes.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3086

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin share accommodation for 2 nights, services of a professional tour guide, picnic morning and afternoon teas, cafe lunches, guided walks and sightseeing. **PLEASE NOTE:** *From 10 December to 1 March, Day 1 accommodation will be at the Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge* (M) (1 night) LD

**Executive Rail Trail Experience**

**TB**

3 Days from AU $757

This independent cycle adventure on the Otago Central Rail Trail is on a vehicle free trail with an easy gradient approximately 40-60 kms or 25-37 miles per day. Enjoy amazing scenery whilst riding through viaducts, through tunnels and encountering old historic hotels. Cyclists will experience wonderful local cuisine and meet colourful local people. Finish off this wonderful tour with a train ride to Dunedin through the spectacular and scenic Taieri Gorge.

**Day 1. Queenstown to Lauder.** Transfer to Clyde and start your cycling adventure. Cycle past vineyards and over an old wooden trestle bridge on the ride to Alexandra. For the adventurous, there is the option of riding on the Clutha River Centennial Track to Alexandra which adds another 8km to your cycle ride.

**Day 2. Lauder to Ranfurly.** Begin one of the most spectacular sections of the trail, the Poolburn Gorge. Travel through two tunnels and across the Poolburn Viaduct, through the Ida Valley and onto Oturehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

**Day 3. Ranfurly to Dunedin or Queenstown.** Make your way to Waipiata where you can have morning tea at the local Tavern. The days highlight must be the lovely trail section between Dansblyank and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlemarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a remarkable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $757

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transport from Queenstown to Clyde, cycle equipment – bicycle, helmet, repair kit, panniers, odometer, trail documentation, luggage transfer (1 May – 30 Sep only). 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily on tour, coach transport to Queenstown or Taieri Gorge Train to Dunedin.
A relaxing and worry free way to see New Zealand’s scenic and cultural highlights is to tour by motorcoach. With a choice of Premier, Value Plus Touring you will enjoy the friendship and security of travelling with an escorted group.

**Freedom of Choice Inclusions**

Make your New Zealand vacation just that — yours! On Premier tours, in many locations you can personalise your journey thanks to the choice of sightseeing and dining experiences on offer. What’s more, they are all included at no additional cost.

**Special Feature Meals**

A highlight of these escorted vacations will be special feature meals included in your tour price. On select tours, you’ll get to experience Maori hospitality in Rotorua with a traditional hangi feast, where food is cooked beneath the ground in earth ovens followed by an enthralling performance of song and dance.

In Queenstown, perhaps cruise across Lake Wakatipu on a vintage steamer to Walter Peak High Country Farm for a carvery dinner or take a gondola ride up to Skyline Restaurant to enjoy a delicious buffet and impressive views.

The above are just a couple of the unique dining experiences included in these special vacations.

**Country Homestay Option**

Discover the true spirit of New Zealand, when we offer you the opportunity in Rotorua to experience the warmth and hospitality of the rural New Zealand lifestyle with an overnight stay in a family home. Dinner and breakfast is included. Country Homestay Options must be pre-booked.

**More Tour Options**

The escorted touring ideas presented on these pages are most popular. If you are looking for more suggestions, please request our separate brochure.

**Premier Escorted Luxury Vacations & Small Group Journeys**

Premier Escorted Vacations take care of every detail from the very moment you book your vacation. You’ll enjoy superb accommodation, unforgettable culinary experiences, enriching sightseeing and exceptional service. Small Group Journeys feature authentic experiences and boutique hotel stays, travelling with a maximum of just 20 guests. It is the detail, however, that tell the real story. Enjoy added extras such as view rooms in key locations and a comprehensive range of included sightseeing covering all the iconic highlights, as well as the lesser-known attractions unique to each region. Best of all, there are no hidden extras.

**Value Plus Escorted Vacations**

Offering superior comfort at a price that represents outstanding value, Value-Plus Escorted Vacations provide the perfect balance of inclusions and leisure time. Enjoy included sightseeing, accommodation and quality meals, all delivered with exceptional service. Plus, with a collection of unique special stays, local insights and memorable meals, thoughtfully selected InsiderExperiences give you the chance to gain a greater insight into each remarkable region without additional expense. While many experiences are included during your journey, you are guaranteed that there will always be time for you to further explore at your own pace.
Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice. You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Grand Millennium Auckland (2 nights)

Day 2. Auckland. Freedom of Choice. Perhaps cruise on Waitamata Harbour; head off on a Waieke Island wine and olive tasting tour; explore the Auckland Museum; get up close to marine life at Kelly Tarlton’s Sea Life Aquarium; set off into the Waitakere Rainforest. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers as you savour dinner. The Waitakere Rainforest. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers as you savour dinner. (1 night)

Day 3. Auckland to Bay of Islands. Travel along the Hibiscus Coast. Stop at Matakohe’s Kauri Museum, then continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights) BD


Day 5. Bay of Islands, Auckland. Embark on a dolphin-watching cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Meander through the inner islands, admiring rocky outcrops, then spend some time in a secluded bay before heading back to Auckland. Grand Millennium Auckland (1 night) BD

Day 6. Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua. Travel along the Bay of Islands for an insight into the rich pioneering history of the Northland region. Continue to the Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. Copthorne Hotel & Resort (2 nights) BD


Day 8. Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington. Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway and view the Wairakei Steam Valley, then visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across Tongariro National Park to Wellington. Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights) B

Day 9. Wellington. Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. The afternoon is at leisure. B

Day 10. Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch. Cruise through stunning Marlborough then journey through the vineyard region of Marlborough visit the fishing town of Kaikoura, before arriving in Christchurch. Commodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night) BD

Day 11. TranzAlpine, Franz Josef. This morning board the TranzAlpine Train. Enjoy stunning scenery to Arthurs Pass. Continue by coach to Franz Josef. Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BFD


Day 14. Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau. Today follow the Remarkable Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. At Milford Sound cruise this beautiful fiord. Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night) BD

Day 15. Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice. Travel through small farming communities to Dunedin, renowned as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’. Choose from a variety of activities this afternoon. Scenic Hotel Southern Cross (1 night) BD


Day 17. Mt Cook to Christchurch. Continue to beautiful Lake Tekapo, then on to Christchurch. Bygdes Lattimer Christchurch (1 night) B

Day 18. Christchurch. Transfer to the airport where your tour ends. B

DEPARTURES:
2019: Jan 5, 19, 25; Feb 9, 16, 20, 25; Mar 2, 9, 27; Apr 6, 20; May 11; Aug 31; Sep 14, 28; Oct 4, 18, 25; Nov 4, 8, 15, 29; Dec 6, 20
2020: Jan 3, 10, 24, 31; Feb 7, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 3, 13, 20; Apr 3, 24; May 8; July 31; Sept 4, 11, 18, 25.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>18 Day Wonderland</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar’19</td>
<td>9463</td>
<td>12 548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr - Sep’19</td>
<td>9036</td>
<td>12 069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’19</td>
<td>8505</td>
<td>11 484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>9995</td>
<td>13 399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr’20</td>
<td>9569</td>
<td>12 920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jul’20</td>
<td>9144</td>
<td>12 441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct ’19 – 25 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCC18I. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 60.
**ESCORTED TOURING IN NEW ZEALAND**

**14 Days Auckland to Christchurch from AU $7441**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.**
Haere mai – Welcome to New Zealand! You will be met at the airport and transferred to your Auckland hotel. Choose from a wide range of included tours this afternoon.
Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D

Day 2. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel south to Waitomo, for a guided tour into the world famous glow-worm grotto. Continue on to Rotorua and tonight you will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi (feast) and concert. Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 3. **In Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.**
Today choose your sightseeing option from a range of activities. Perhaps visit Rainbow Springs to see a working kiwi nursery. Or learn about the country’s sheep farming industry at the Agrodome. Alternatively, enjoy a visit to Hobbiton.

Day 4. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.**
Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the glorious landscapes of the North Island. Gaze out over the thunderous Huka Falls and the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo, before crossing the volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park on the way to Wellington. Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 5. **Wellington.**
Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today.

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.**
Cruise the Interislander ferry to the south island and travel through the Marlborough wine-making region to the seaside town of Kaikoura before arriving in Christchurch.

Day 7. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.**
Board the TranzAlpine train for a spectacular journey through the Southern Alps. Reboard your coach in Arthur’s Pass and continue to Hokitika. Here you will see the Southern Alps. Reboard your coach in Arthur’s Pass and continue to Hokitika. Here you will see the amazing Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach.

Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.**
Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River on your way to Franz Josef. Tonight, choose between four restaurants for your dining experience.

Day 9. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.**
Personalise your experience today with a range of included day tours.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.** We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Mitre Peak as we cruise on the Sound.
Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night) BD

Day 11. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.**
Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon choose from a range of activities that we will include in your tour.

Day 12. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.**
Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity.
The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 13. **Mount Cook to Christchurch.**
Travel to Lake Tekapo to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. Head to Christchurch for a Farewell Dinner tonight.

Kydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night) BD

Day 14. **Christchurch.**
Today your morning is free before you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**
2019: Jan 8, 22, 28; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 30; Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1, 8, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24; 2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 Day Highlighter</td>
<td>Jan-Mar’19</td>
<td>8080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep, Oct’19</td>
<td>7761</td>
<td>10 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’19</td>
<td>7441</td>
<td>9941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>8293</td>
<td>11 005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>7973</td>
<td>10 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Aug’20</td>
<td>7654</td>
<td>10 261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.

---

**SCENIC SIGHTS PREMIER**

**12 Days Auckland to Christchurch from AU $6271**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.**
You will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon you can choose from a range of sightseeing options. Tonight enjoy a welcome dinner.

Grand Millennium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D

Day 2. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves. Take a silent boat ride through a mystical grotto before continuing to Rotorua. This evening you’ll be treated to a traditional Maori Hangi Feast and a cultural performance of song and dance. Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 3. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.**
Today choose from a list of included activities.

**Country Homestay option:** B

Day 4. **Rotorua, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the heart of the North Island. See Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, then cross Tongariro National Park to Wellington. This evening, savour a tantalising dinner. Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 5. **Wellington.**
Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure to gain a fresh perspective on this coastal city.

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.**
Step aboard the Interislander ferry to cruise across Cook Strait through to Picton. Rejoin your coach and travel to Kaikoura, then continue to beautiful Christchurch through the Marlborough region.

Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night) BD

Day 7. **TranzAlpine Train, Franz Josef.**

Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (2 nights) BD

Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.**
Enjoy a day of incredible scenery, through a world of mountains and glaciers, limestone landscapes, tranquil lakes, raging rivers and rare bird and plant life. Continue to the alpine resort of Queenstown where you choose your dining experience.

Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (3 nights) BD

Day 9. **Queenstown.**
Today choose from a variety of included day tours.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.**
We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Mitre Peak as we cruise on the Sound.

Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night) BD

Day 11. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.**
Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon choose from a range of activities that we will include in your tour.

Day 12. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.**
Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity.
The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD

---

**For your free Globetrotting magazine, see back page.**
**Christchurch, Canterbury**

Day 11. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Enter Aoraki Mt Cook National Park and admire Mt Cook. Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd. This church was erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. **Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night)** B Day 12. **Depart Christchurch.** Transfer to Christchurch Airport for your onward flight.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 30; 8, 22, 28; DEPARTURES:
- Day 1 1. Queenstown to Christchurch.
- Day 12 Fiordland National Park. On arrival cruise the full
- region.
- Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the
- Church of the Good Shepherd. This church was
- erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. **Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night)** B Day 12. **Depart Christchurch.** Transfer to Christchurch Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:**
- 2019: Jan 8, 22, 28; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 30; Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1, 8, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24.
- 2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sept 8, 15, 22, 29.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>12 Day Scenic Sights</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar'19</td>
<td>6900</td>
<td>9144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep - Oct’19</td>
<td>6590</td>
<td>8771</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’19</td>
<td>6271</td>
<td>8399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19 - Mar’20</td>
<td>7122</td>
<td>9463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>6803</td>
<td>9090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Aug’20</td>
<td>6590</td>
<td>8824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD.

**For First Class escorted motorcoach touring in Australia please see pages 106-108.**
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Be met on arrival and transferred to your centrally located hotel. 

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Journey north to the Matakohe Kauri Museum which details the story of pioneering settlers of the Kauri industry, as well as the legacy of Kauri forests. Continue to the Bay of Islands and enjoy a special Welcome Dinner. 

Day 3. **Day at Leisure.** Today, enjoy a full day at leisure.

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Enjoy a dolphin watching cruise to Cape Brett, the Hole in the Rock, and Cape Brett lighthouse. Return this afternoon to Auckland. 12 day guests join this afternoon.

Day 5. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Discover the Waitomo glow worm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. Immerse yourself in traditional Maori culture tonight as you enjoy a Maori hangi feast and show. Sudima Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 6. **Rotorua.** Visit one of New Zealand’s best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, perhaps enjoy an optional helicopter flight for views over the active White Island volcano (own expense).

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo Wellington.** Head to Lake Taupo and Huka Falls, before travelling via Tongariro National Park to Wellington, the national capital. Travelodge Wellington (1 night) B

Day 8. **Wellington, Cook Strait, Blenheim.** Enjoy a city tour before cruising through Marlborough and Queen Charlotte Sounds. Continue to Kaikoura, famous for its whale watching en route to Christchurch. Quality Hotel Marlborough (1 night) B

Day 9. **Blenheim, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Head to Kaikoura and delight in the chance to embark on a whale watching cruise. Continue your journey onwards to Christchurch. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 10. **Christchurch, Fox Glacier.** Enjoy the vistas as you journey through the Southern Alps to Fox Glacier. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD

Day 11. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Travel through Haast Pass. Trace the shorelines of lakes Wanaka to the alpine resort of Queenstown. Copthorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) B

Day 12. **Queenstown.** A day at leisure in Queenstown. B

Day 13. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Today, journey to Milford Sound where you’ll cruise this beautiful fjord.

Day 14. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Journey to Dunedin. Enjoy a city tour and visit to Larnach Castle, New Zealand’s only castle. Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD

Day 15. **Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Journey along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders that lay strewn across Koekohe Beach and then continue to Oamaru. Later, admire the magnificent mountains of Mt Cook National Park. Tonight enjoy a fare-well dinner. Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD

Day 16. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit the tiny Church of Good Shepherd, before transferring to Christchurch airport where the tour ends. B
of activities available to you during your two-night stay. Copthorne Hotel and Apartments Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights)

Day 10. Queenstown. You have the freedom to relax or choose an exciting select experiences (own expense). The Shotover Jet Boat Ride is a popular choice, or perhaps you might like to cycle along the Station 2 Station Cycle Trail.

Day 11. Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau. Follow along the base of The Remarkables mountain range and Lake Wakatipu into Fiordland National Park. Journey along the Milford Road to Milford Sound where you cruise the full length of this famous fiord. Kingsgate Te Anau (1 night) BD

Day 12. Te Anau, Dunedin. Aboard one of the world’s greatest rail journeys, make your way through the incredible landscapes of the world-famous Central Otago wine region. Known as the “Edinburgh of the South”, Dunedin still maintains its grand Victorian heritage.

Mercure Dunedin (2 nights) BD

Day 13. Dunedin, Seasider Train, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo. Board the Seaside train. Rejoin your coach to continue to Oamaru. View the unusual Moeraki Boulders on your journey into Mt Cook National Park to see Aoraki (Mt Cook), and the unusual Moeraki Boulders and journey into Mt Tekapo, Christchurch.

Day 14. Lake Tekapo, Christchurch. Today visit the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd, built of locally gathered stone and oak. Later, head back to Christchurch where you will enjoy a farewell Dinner.

Christchurch, The Commodore Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 15. Depart Christchurch. After breakfast, transfer to Christchurch airport where your tour ends.

DEPARTURES:

2019: Feb 10; Mar 10; Oct 6, Nov 3, 17. 2020: Jan 12, 26; Feb 9, 23; Mar 8.

SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS

TB 10 Days Wellington to Christchurch from AU $2973

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Tour Director.

Day 2. Wellington, Cook Strait, Blenheim. Board the Interislander ferry across Cook Strait through the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds and continue to Blenheim.

Day 3. Blenheim, Kaikoura, Christchurch. Head to Kaikoura and embark on an exciting whale watching cruise.


Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) BD

Day 5. Fox Glacier, Queenstown. Travel past the Southern Alps to Queenstown.

Copthorne Queenstown Lakeview (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Queenstown. Today is at leisure.

Day 7. Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound.

Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night) BD


Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD

Day 9. Dunedin, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo. Head back along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders and Mt Cook National Park.

Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD


DEPARTURES:

2019: Jan 22; Feb 8, 17, 19, 24; Mar 3, 12, 17, 26; Apr 14; May 12; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29; Oct 17, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 19. 2020: Jan 9, 16, 23, 30; Feb 6, 17, 20, 24, 27; Mar 5, 12, 19, 23, 26; Apr 20, 30; May 4, 14, 28, Jun 18; Sep 10, 17, 24; Oct 1.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $


Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct ’19 – 25 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Single/Solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Tour Code NTR15. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS

TB 8 Days Auckland to Wellington from AU $2973

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 2. Auckland, Bay of Islands. Travel north to the Waipoua Kauri Forest Reserve before arriving in the Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner.

Day 3. Bay of Islands. Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore your idyllic surrounds.

Day 4. Bay of Islands, Auckland. Look out for dolphins as you cruise to Cape Brett and pass through the Hole in the Rock. Return to Auckland.


Day 6. Rotorua. Rotorua captures the essence of New Zealand with its geothermal features, and fascinating Maori culture. Visit the Agrodome, with its sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, enjoy free time.

Day 7. Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington. Visit Lake Taupo and thunders Huka Falls. Travel through Tongariro National Park en-route to Wellington. Truckle Wellington Hotel (1 night) B


DEPARTURES:

2019: Jan 22; Feb 1, 10, 12, 17, 24; Mar 5, 10, 19; Apr 7; May 4; Sep 1, 8, 15, 22; Oct 4, 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22; Dec 13. 2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 6, 13, 17, 20; Apr 14, 24; May 8, 22; Jun 12; Sep 4, 11, 18, 25.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $


Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct ’19 – 25 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Single/Solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Tour Code NTR08. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
New Zealand offers some spectacular rail journeys for you to enjoy the picturesque scenery. These options can be incorporated into a self-drive itinerary or an independent tour.

**Transport Options In N.Z.**

**Great New Zealand Rail Journeys**

New Zealand offers some of the most scenic rail journeys in the world.

**TranzAlpine**

The TranzAlpine scenic train journey travels between Christchurch and Greymouth, from one coast of New Zealand to the other. From your carriage you’ll see the fields of the Canterbury Plains and farmland, followed by the spectacular gorges and river valleys of the Waimakariri River. Your train then climbs into the Southern Alps before descending through lush beech rain forest to the West Coast town of Greymouth – a great base for visits to Punakaiki and the always popular glaciers.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures

- Dep. Christchurch 8.15am, Arr. Greymouth 1.05pm
- Dep. Greymouth 2.05pm, Arr. Christchurch 6.31pm

**PRICE FROM:** AU $199 per person

**Coastal Pacific**

Alongside Mountain & Sea

This journey between Picton and Christchurch passes the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of your train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through the village of Kaikoura, where, if you’re touring New Zealand, you can break your journey to take in the whale watching or dare to get closer and swim with the dolphins. Travel through some of New Zealand’s finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife such as dolphins, seals and penguins from the comfort of your train carriage.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily seasonal departures*

- Dep. Picton 2.15pm, Arr. Christchurch 8.30pm
- Dep. Christchurch 7am, Arr. Picton 1.15pm

**PRICE FROM:** AU $164 per person

**Northern Explorer**

Bringing the heart of New Zealand to you

This remarkable, ever-changing daytime journey between Auckland and Wellington v.v takes you into the heart of the North Island, through lush green farmland, native forests, over stunning river gorges and across New Zealand’s Volcanic plateau. Highlights include Tongariro National Park and the Raurimu Spiral, an amazing feat of railway engineering.

**DEPARTURES:** 3 Departures per week

- Monday, Thursday, Saturday
  - Dep. Auckland: 7.45am, Arr. Wellington: 6.45pm
- Wednesday/Friday/Sundays
  - Dep. Wellington: 7.55am, Arr. Auckland: 6.50pm

**PRICE FROM:** AU $190 per person

**The Interislander Ferry**

Cruise from the North to South Island (or v.v) through the stunning Marlborough Sounds in just over three hours. Enjoy extensive viewing decks, luxurious Interislander Plus Premium Lounges and a choice of cafes and bars. Interislander’s ships are purpose built for the crossing, and offer unparalleled comfort and safety all year round. Motorhomes are welcome, just drive on, drive off. And for rental cars, just drop off, then pick up your next car at the depot based at each terminal – easy! With multiple sailings per day, the timetable is bound to fit yours.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** AU $73 per person (foot passenger)

**UPGRADE:** For AU $44 per person, upgrade your journey to Premium Plus and enjoy adult only lounge access with the latest magazines, newspapers, Wi-FI, a cooked meal, light snacks, sweet treats, select hot beverages, juices, soft drinks, beers and New Zealand wine.

**AUSTRALIA IDEAS, PAGES 116, 117 & 118**
**NZ Accommodation Passes**

### Select-A B&B

From All $178 per room, per night

With over 200 properties throughout New Zealand, Select-A B&B is hosted accommodation offering a variety of options including Bed & Breakfast, Farmstays and Countrystays, they come in all shapes and sizes, they are a host's own home and are a great way to meet local New Zealanders.

We have four categories:

- **BRONZE** - Comfortable beds and bathrooms clean, tidy and well equipped.
- **SILVER** - As for Bronze, but expect a step up in the size of rooms and level of comfort.
- **GOLD** - Larger bedrooms, quality beds with fine linens. Spacious bathrooms with quality fittings.
- **GOLD PLUS** - Bedrooms are often bed sitting rooms, great bathrooms. Lots of little extras.

**B&B PASS CONDITIONS:** Minimum purchase of 5 prebooked vouchers required. Vouchers are non-refundable.

### PurePods

From All $592 per room, per night

Indulge in an unforgettable New Zealand experience. PurePods is a total immersion, totally private experience of your own slice of the beautiful New Zealand landscape. Your PurePod is made of glass so you can see everything – from the starry night skies above to the native plants growing beneath your feet. Pull back the sliding doors on all three sides and indulge in the isolation.

**PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Apr'20-31Mar'20</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Golden Chain Hotel Collection

From All $132 per room, per night

New Zealand’s premier motel group with more properties in more locations. Motels offer studios and/or 1 & 2 bedroom units with full kitchen facilities, off-street parking and continental breakfast. Each motel has its own distinct character, often reflecting the local environment.

**PRICES PER ROOM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Studio</th>
<th>1 Bedroom</th>
<th>2 Bedroom</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct-Mar</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct-Mar</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

### Go-Kiwi Hotel Collection

From All $157 per room, per night

The Go-Kiwi pass offers you the flexibility and freedom to explore New Zealand at your own pace. With a selection of over 115, 3 and 4 star hotels and resorts in over 50 key locations. All rooms have private facilities, tea and coffee making facilities, television and telephones. You must pre-book as availability may be limited.

**PRICES PER ROOM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Bronze</th>
<th>Silver</th>
<th>Gold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1May-30Sep'19</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Oct-19:30Apr'20</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bed Hopper Passes

From All $27 per room, per night

Bed Hopper passes allow you to save money by bulk buying your hostel accommodation. To help stretch your budget even further, hostels offers an exclusive Bed Hopper Bonus, such as 2 for 1 night deals, free bike or surf board hire, free internet time, or free meals and drinks! As a bonus, Bed Hopper vouchers can be used in New Zealand, Australia and Thailand.

**PRICES PER ROOM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Apr'19:31Mar'20</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 or 15 nights accommodation in a multi share dorm room.

**BED HOPPER CONDITIONS:** Maximum 2 vouchers per hostel, valid for 1 year from date of issue, vouchers are non refundable or transferrable. Beds must be booked online, 72 hours advance notice is recommended.

### Farm & Country Homes

From All $177 per person, per night

A Farmstay provides you with a unique opportunity to enjoy the hospitality of friendly New Zealanders in the comfort of their homes. You can meet people who are genuinely interested in sharing their country and lifestyle with international visitors. Guests receive a pre-dinner drink, traditional New Zealand dinner and kiwi style breakfast, farm tour and related activities. Farm and country home stays must be pre-booked.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Quality accommodation with shared or private bathroom facilities.

**PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1May-30Sep'19</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Oct-19:30Apr'20</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Farm stay breakfast.**

For Australia “Go as you please” accommodation, transportation and sightseeing ideas, please see page 119.
Travelling around New Zealand is easy. Enjoy the uncongested roads, short travelling distances between places of interest and the remarkable regional contrasts. If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a Goway vehicle. For this program, Goway represents Hertz Car Rentals with depots all over New Zealand. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

**Hertz Rental Cars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-27 Days</th>
<th>28+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1 sm</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact, SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Full Size</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV AWD</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Premium AWD</td>
<td>4 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>8 Seater Minivan</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4</td>
<td>Premium 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/3 sm</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Utility 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hertz Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Basic insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- Cars do not travel on the inter-island ferry
- Luggage limits to be used as guide only
- Listed vehicles are automatic
- Insurance upgrades available for pre-purchase

Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

Since Goway works with several vehicle rental companies, our objective is to always provide the best valued rental arrangements. See page 110 for Australian car rentals.
A motorhome holiday is free and easy and it’s great value for families, friends or groups. Your hotel-room-on-wheels has all the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals and cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Goway represents Maui Motorhomes & Britz of New Zealand, the leading companies providing quality and value for money.

### Maui Ultima
- **Ultima AU $109 and Ultima Plus AU $113**
- **Indicative Rate**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

### Maui Cascade
- **Cascade AU $119 and Beach AU $130**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen (Cascade & Beach), Radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Beach), hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave (Beach only), gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage lock and two double beds.

### Maui River
- **River AU $135**
- **Indicative Rate**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating throughout, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

### Britz Venturer
- **Venturer AU $63 and Venturer Plus AU $68**
- **Indicative Rate**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, radio, CD player (drivers cabin), DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Plus main cabin), hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds. Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

### Britz Voyager
- **Voyager AU $53 and Explorer AU $78**
- **Indicative Rate**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab. Voyager offers cold water only, radio, CD player with AUX input. Explorer offers hot and cold water, DV with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB/IPOD input facility, shower, heating. Both vehicles offer 2 double beds.

### Britz Vista
- **Vista AU $88**
- **Indicative Rate**
- **Featuring:** Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, hot and cold water, shower, toilet, heating, DVD player with flat screen, Radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

### Pricing Options

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) or July-August (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

### Motorhome Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies. Please see www.goway.com for details, terms and conditions.

### Pricing includes:

- Unlimited Kilometres
- Airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deductible of NZ $5000)
- Liability Reduction Option (Rental of AU $43 per day)

**Not Included:**

- One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges, liability reduction option & optional extras.

### Extra Perks

- **OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From AU $312 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) - AU $375 (all other vehicles) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service, road user charge recovery fee and express key return. Cost may vary from listed price.
- **DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Auckland, Christchurch, and Queenstown.
- **GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES**

**EARLYBIRD:** Discounts will apply for booking early.

**LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From AU $312 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) - AU $375 (all other vehicles) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service, road user charge recovery fee and express key return. Cost may vary from listed price.

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Auckland, Christchurch, and Queenstown.

For vehicle rentals in Australia, please see pages 30 & 31.

For average driving times in New Zealand, please see page 70. For average temperatures and rainfall see page 49.
N.Z. Self Drive

Self drive holidays in New Zealand are becoming increasingly popular as both first time and seasoned visitors are eager to see more of the country independently. Driving conditions are ideal as the roads are all maintained and outside of the big cities you’re likely to have the road to yourself. In association with our own Goway office Downunder we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences Downunder where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find in many areas) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of helpful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned experiences are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom design a Road Trip just for you.

**ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE**

(For ideas on pages 71–74)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and test driven by staff from our Sydney office
- Daily departures
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful directions and maps to every Hotel
- **24/7 Toll-free assistance** during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique “Small & Special” properties
- Hertz Group I car rental with unlimited kilometers
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway’s unique co-pilot backpack kit
- Selection of Maps
- Valuable tourist guides

**Road Trip Itineraries**

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover the North and South Islands of New Zealand. At goway.com we offer more pre-planned itineraries as well as an online brochure detailing 65 different itineraries Downunder.

**Your Choice**

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer touring experience.

**Inter-Island Ferry**

A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours) – see page 66. Advance bookings are recommended especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

**Driving Licenses**

Any visitor may drive in New Zealand, using a recognized valid driving permit in English for a maximum period of 12 months from date of arrival in New Zealand or until the expiry of the licence, whichever is the earlier. Licences must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about however you like with a vehicle arranged by GOWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation to choose from. See pages 66-67 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.

**Self Drive Australia**

Please see pages 110-115.
**SELF-DRIVE**

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway. The Coromandel’s dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, boating, surfing and swimming.

Day 2. **Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa.

Day 3. **Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga.** (166 kms/103 miles – 2.5 hours). Continuing South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui.

Day 4. **Tauranga to Whakatane.** (57 kms/60 miles – 1.25 hours). Whakatane is the gateway to one of the most accessible active volcanoes.

Day 5. **Whakatane at leisure.** White Island, a spectacular active volcano, can be visited by launch or helicopter. Other Whakatane attractions include Maori historical sites.

Day 6. **Whakatane to Gisborne.** (262 kms/163 miles – 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild; you can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully natural beaches.

Day 7. **Gisborne to Napier.** (216 kms/134 miles – 3 hours). More exploring, now travel inland to view the Hawke’s Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke’s Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission Architecture. The rest of the day is free. Napier (1 night)

Day 8. **Napier to Taupo.** (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a short journey to Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.

Day 9. **Taupo to Rotorua.** (80 kms/50 miles – 1.25 hours). Depart Taupo for a short journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.

Day 10. **Rotorua at leisure.** As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to see and do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.

Day 11. **Rotorua to Auckland.** (234 kms/145 miles – 3.5 hours). Today across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms. Continue on to Auckland.

Day 12. **Depart Auckland.** Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.

---

**NORTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE**

Day 1. **Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway touring route to the Coromandel Peninsula. The Coromandel’s dramatic coast, and beautiful white sandy beaches, offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, surfing and swimming.

Day 2. **Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa. Swim with dolphins, explore the many offshore islands by kayak or simply let the azure waters of the Pacific Ocean lap at your feet.

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** (253 kms/157 miles – 4.5 hours). Depart Coromandel and arrive in the Bay of Plenty region early afternoon, in time for a swim or lunch at one of the many restaurants. Continue on to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

Day 4. **Rotorua at leisure.** Spend the day experiencing the many wonders of Rotorua. Perhaps book a 4WD trip to Mt Tarawera to see an amazing crater and hear the stories of Maori legends.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Lake Taupo.** (80 kms/50 miles – 1.25 hours). Depart Rotorua for a short journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.

Day 6. **Lake Taupo to Napier.** (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Taupo for the Hawke’s Bay region. Known for its wine, food, Mediterranean climate and fabulous scenery. The region offers over 30 vineyards for wine tasting and indoor/outdoor dining experiences. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission Architecture. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the area.

Day 7. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel south, stopping at the small country towns of Carterton, Greytown and Featherston. Travel to Martinborough well known for the range of vineyards and its growing worldwide reputation for its Pinot Noir wine. Afternoon at leisure.

Day 8. **Martinborough to Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive over the beautiful Rimutaka Hills to Wellington. The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi and a diverse range of cafes and restaurants.

Day 9. **Wellington to your next stop.** End your self-drive tour or continue on to the South Island.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

- **01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20**
  - **Twin**: 1096
  - **Single**: 2191

- **01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20**
  - **Hotel**: 1333
  - **Small & Special**: 1696

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

“From” prices include all return airfares, maximum 20 days rental and unlimited mileage.  

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
**SOUTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE**

10 Days from AU $1184

Please see page 22 for an alternative 13 day South Island in Depth self drive suggestion.

Zealand’s national parks, with glimmering beaches, turquoise water and spectacular ocean views. Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki**. (275 kms/180 miles – 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic former coal-mining settlement; the town museum has historical exhibitions and photographic displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. **Punakaiki (1 night)**

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Glaciers**. (Approx 227 kms/135 miles – 4 hours). This morning explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and the Blowholes before continuing south to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks, impressive glaciers, tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforest and a magnificent coastline. Explore the base of the glaciers or take a scenic flight. **Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)**

Day 5. **Glacier Region to Queenstown**. (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast Pass. Stop along the way to take advantage of many short nature walks and picnic spots before continuing to Queenstown. **Queenstown (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Queenstown at leisure**. Nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and surrounded by the majestic Southern Alps. Queenstown is New Zealand’s premier visitor destination.

Day 7. **Te Anau via Queenstown**. (170 kms/106 miles – 2.75 hours). Journey through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau and Milford Sound. We suggest a cruise on Milford Sound with its sheer cliffs, cascading waterfalls and majestic Mitre Peak. **Te Anau (1 night)**

Day 8. **Te Anau to Dunedin**. (290 kms/180 miles – 4 hours). Today is spent driving the southern scenic route exploring the Catlins area. The Catlins is home to an abundance of wildlife, and Nugget Point is a stunning and accessible place for viewing seals and penguins. Continue to Dunedin, a town settled by the Scottish and renowned as the “Edinburgh of the South”. **Dunedin (1 night)**

Day 9. **Dunedin to Christchurch**. (362 kms/225 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to Timaru, known for its extensive Edwardian and Victorian architecture. Enjoy coastal views from Caroline Bay before continuing on to Christchurch. **Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 10. **Christchurch to your next stop**. At leisure before returning your rental vehicle.

---

### PRICES PER PERSON AU $1184

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>2369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>3776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

**NORTH & SOUTH ISLAND SELF-DRIVE**

18 Days from AU $2218

If you are fortunate enough to have the time, you can see virtually all of the most interesting sights in New Zealand by combining our North Island and South Island Self-Drives.


### PRICES PER PERSON AU $2218

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>2218</td>
<td>4364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>2689</td>
<td>5261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-Apr-17-31-Mar-20</td>
<td>3438</td>
<td>6685</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Drive Itinerary Ideas

**CLASSIC WINE TRAIL SELF-DRIVE**

10 Days from AU $2182

Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** Collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. 

Day 2. **Napier.** This morning enjoy a 1 hour Art Deco Walk around Napier. Your guide will bring Napier’s fascinating architecture to life for you as you take an easy stroll through the compact Art Deco Quarter in the vibrant city centre. This afternoon enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s top winery restaurants.

Day 3. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3 hours). This morning enjoy a 4WD Safari through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class vineyards in and around the area, (famed for its international award-winning Pinot Noir). The number of yards in and around the area, (famed for its international award-winning Pinot Noir). The number of vineyards continues to grow, with new ones becoming established in the Gladstone and Masterton areas. Spend the afternoon out and about on a wine trail of the Martinborough vineyards.

Day 4. **Martinborough.** Today you are at leisure in Martinborough to explore the Wairarapa wine region and Greymouth.

Day 5. **Martinborough To Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles - 2 hours). Depart Martinborough today for Wellington.

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy a morning private guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand’s national museum, offering visitors a unique and authentic experience of New Zealand’s treasures and stories. Prepare to be engaged, stimulated, and surprised! Afternoon at leisure.

Day 7. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/ Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion). Depart Wellington and join the ferry to Picton. From Picton continue south to Blenheim, located in a wide river valley, which has been perfect for growing grapes - not least of which is the flag-ship Sauvignon Blanc variety. 

Day 8. **Marlborough Region.** Day at leisure in Marlborough to visit the best wineries in the region.

Day 9. **Blenheim.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon cruise out into the Marlborough Sounds, an area of natural beauty and tranquility. During the cruise you will visit a Greenshell Mussel farm* where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds.

Day 10. **Depart Blenheim.** Return rental vehicle in Blenheim and depart.

**BEST OF BOTH ISLANDS SELF-DRIVE**

10 Days from AU $1502

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Welcome to New Zealand’s largest city, a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication. On arrival, pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. 

Day 2. **Auckland at leisure.** A full day to visit attractions that appeal to all ages. Perhaps visit The Sky Tower; or visit Kelly Tarlton’s Antarctic Centre; or visit Rainbow Springs, Rainbow Farm, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. In the evening, don’t miss a traditional Maori concert and hangi.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** (293 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Journey from Auckland to the thermal center of Rotorua, an area to introduce you to Maori culture and heritage. 

Day 4. **Rotorua.** At leisure to explore the natural and man-made attractions of Rotorua. Perhaps take a morning tour to include Rainbow Springs, Rainbow Farm, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. In the evening, don’t miss a traditional Maori concert and hangi.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Drive to the airport and drop off your car in time for your flight (not included) to Queenstown, the activity center of New Zealand. Pick up your car for the rest of your stay on the South Island.Queenstown (3 nights)

Day 6-7. **Queenstown.** At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Drive up to the rugged West Coast, home to a spectacular glacial region and temperate rainforest.

Day 9. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** (Approx 378 kms/236 miles – 5 hours). This morning perhaps take an optional tour to the face of the glacier before continuing your journey to Christchurch, home to Victoria Park and the famous Avon River.

Day 10. **Depart Christchurch.** Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

**WINES, WHALES & HOT SPRINGS SELF-DRIVE**

7 Days from AU $960

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi. A diverse range of cafes and restaurants support the city’s vibrant nightlife. Wellington (1 night)

Day 2. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive portion) This morning transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, pick up your rental vehicle and travel a short distance south to Blenheim. Blenheim (2 nights)

Day 3. **Blenheim at leisure.** Situated on the fertile Wairau Plains in the Marlborough district, Blenheim’s varied attractions include its wine industry, the waterways of the Marlborough Sounds, gourmet foods, adventure activities, relaxing recreation opportunities and much more.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Kaikoura.** (129 kms/80 miles – 1.5 hours). Depart Blenheim and drive south to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. Kaikoura (1 night)

Day 5. **Kaikoura to Hanmer Springs.** (141 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Hanmer Springs is a destination for relaxation and indulgence. You can soak in the hot springs or treat yourself to a range of spa therapies. Hanmer Springs (1 night)

Day 6. **Hanmer Springs to Christchurch.** (135 kms/84 miles – 1.5 hours). The route to Christchurch initially follows the beautiful Waiaru River. Then it leads you through the Balmoral Forest and across the Hurunui River. Christchurch (1 night)

Day 7. **Depart Christchurch.** Return your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.
EXPLORE LIKE A LOCAL

9 Days from AU $1676

Travel like a local on this unique self-drive itinerary. Spend 2 nights in each destination and really get to explore while staying at Bed & Breakfast style properties or small boutique hotels where your hosts will treat you like one of the family.

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. (226 kms/140 miles - 3 hours). Collect your rental car and travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to the Waitomo area. Visit the Waitomo Caves or perhaps travel to Hobbiton for a tour of the film set from the Lord of the Rings Trilogy (optional). Continue to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

Day 2. Rotorua Sightseeing. The day is free for Rotorua sightseeing. Perhaps join a morning tour with Steambox lunch at Te Puia (see page 52).

Day 3. Rotorua to Napier. (219 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, tree lined waterfront location and many fountains and gardens.

Day 4. Napier. The day is free to spend as you wish. We suggest an Art Deco Walk around Napier. This afternoon why not enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker, learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s top wineries.

Day 5. Napier to Wellington. (315 kms/195 miles – 4 hours). Depart Napier and head towards Martinborough. Discover a host of top class vineyards in and around the area (famed for its international award winning Pinot Noir).


Day 7. Wellington to Queenstown. Return your car in time for your onward flight (airfare not included). On arrival, collect your rental vehicle and make your way in to town. The day is free to explore this quaint Alpine village.

Day 8. Queenstown. At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea. Perhaps take a short drive to the historic gold rush village of Arrowtown or the town of Wanaka.

Day 9. Depart Queenstown. The morning is at leisure until you return your vehicle and depart Queenstown.

Day 10. Nelson via Punakaiki to Queenstown. (404 kms/251 miles – 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike.

Day 11. Franz Josef to Queenstown. (404 kms/251 miles - 4 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand. (Queenstown (2 nights)

Day 12 and 13. Queenstown at leisure. Today you can get really close to the hobbits’ journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you.

Day 14. Queenstown. Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car.

Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $ 01Apr'19-31Mar'20 Twin Single

Bed & Breakfast 1676 3314

PRICES FROM "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Experience the magic of breathtaking scenery and majestic vistas while taking in the sites where the movie "Lord of the Rings" was filmed.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. After collecting your rental car, drive into Auckland, New Zealand’s largest city. It’s a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication.

Day 2. Auckland via Matamata to Rotorua. (237 kms/148 miles - 3 hours driving time). A couple of hours south of Auckland lies the lush farmland of the Waikato, it’s easy to see why these pastures and rolling hills were chosen to portray Hobbiton and The Shire. Visit Hobbiton, wander among the hobbit holes and listen to the fascinating commentary about how it was all created. Next stop is Rotorua. Explore the geothermal areas and discover the unique Maori culture.

Day 3. Rotorua via Lake Taupo to Mt Ruapehu. (235 kms/144 miles – 3.5 hours). Today travel past Lake Taupo and onto the volcanic central plateau, the largest mountain to the foot of Mt Ruapehu, the largest mountain in the North Island in the heart of the Tongariro National Park.

Day 4. Tongariro at Leisure. The Tongariro World Heritage National Park in the North Island’s Volcanic Plateau isn’t just legendary for its dramatic and eerie scenery. The area provided The Lord of the Rings crew with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Emryn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gorgoroth.

Day 5. Mt Ruapehu via Ohakune to Wellington. (377 kms/209 miles – 4.5 hours). Just a short drive from Mt Ruapehu is Ohakune, home to Ihilien camp, which was filmed in the nearby bush; continue on towards Wellington, the film base for Lord of the Rings.

Day 6. Wellington. Enjoy an included visit to the Weta Cave Workshop and Studio to see where movie Magic is made. The afternoon is at leisure. We recommend a visit to Parliament Buildings, Te Papa - New Zealand’s new national museum or a ride up the cable car for great views.

Day 7. Wellington to Nelson. (243 kms/152 miles, 3.5 hours). Drop off your car, board your ferry bound for the South Island. The city of Nelson is home to a fascinating community of beach, bush and art lovers.

Day 8. Nelson. You’ll be sure to have loads of fun exploring around Nelson and Motueka. Start with the art and craft trail, the One Ring was made by a Nelson jeweller. Drive over Takaka Hill (Chetwood Forest). At the end of the day, pop into Harrington’s brewery in Richmond, makers of the stout served over the bar in The Prancing Pony!


Day 10. Punakaiki to Franz Josef. (227 kms/135 miles - 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike.

Day 11. Franz Josef to Queenstown. (404 kms/251 miles - 4 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand. (Queenstown (2 nights)

Day 12 and 13. Queenstown at leisure. Today you can get really close to the hobbits’ journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you.

Day 14. Queenstown. Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car.

Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

Hobbiton Movie Set & Farm Tour

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Welcome to Australia

Celebrate with The Aussies! Australia Day - 26 January Anzac Day - 25 April

“Walkabout” is the Australian Aboriginal term for “travel”. On a walkabout through Australia, the fascinating island continent. You can visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock; see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals you probably haven’t even heard of. You can stay in legendary Alice Springs in the Red Centre. You can cruise the beautiful Whitsunday Islands, snorkel (or dive) a coral cay. You can sip the wonderful local wines, buy black opals, learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime, and work on your suntan. Meet the friendly Aussies and share their great outdoor country… come on a walkabout Downunder with Goway. We can show you all of the above… and more!

In association with our own office in Australia we are able to make virtually any travel arrangement you might require.
Sydney In Style

4 Days from All $1445

An insider’s look at Sydney’s best sights, from the historic Rocks area and Botanic Gardens around to the scenic Harbour foreshores with glamorous homes of Sydney’s ‘rich and famous’

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Panoramic City Sights. See the highlights of Sydney on this small group tour, enjoy spectacular harbour views, beautiful beaches and historic places. Next, cruise in luxury like a local on Sydney Harbour. Drop anchor in a peaceful bay for lunch with plenty of time to try your hand at fishing or swimming or just relax on board.

Day 3. Aboriginal and Wilderness Explorer. Experience a special guided tour and cruise through Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park with visits to sacred Aboriginal Heritage sites.

Day 4. Sydney to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr '19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>1445</td>
<td>2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>1484</td>
<td>2236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private car transfers, Panoramic city sightseeing tour and Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

Travelodge Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights in a Guest Room. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19, 15 – 29 Dec ’19 & 2 – 24 Jan ’20.
MODERATE: Travelodge Wynnard - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights in a Guest or Executive Room. 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19, 15 – 29 Dec ’19 & 2 – 24 Jan ’20.
Holiday Inn Darling Harbour - Stay 2 nights (1 Apr – 15 Sep ’19) or stay 3 nights (16 Sep ’19 – 31 Mar ’20) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults.
FIRST CLASS: Radisson Blu - Stay 3 nights in a Superior or Studio Spa Suites room and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults. Or stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Dec ’19, 2 Jan – 31 Mar ’20.
DELUXE: Intercontinental Sydney - Stay 3 nights (1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19) or stay 4 nights (1 Oct ‘19 – 31 Mar ’20) and receive complimentary breakfast daily for 2 adults. Or stay 4 nights, pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.
APARTMENTS: Adina Apartment Hotel Sydney - Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 in any 1 Bedroom Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

SPLENDID SYDNEY

4 Days from All $620

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’morning! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos, koalas and the adorable platypus.

Day 4. Sydney to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Sydney-E</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Regis City Centre-E</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Wynnard-M</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Darling Hbr-M</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu Plaza-F</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spicers Potts Point-S&amp;S</td>
<td>927</td>
<td>1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Hotel - 1 bedroom apartment, great for couples. From All $836 based on twin share</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Hotel – 2 bedroom, great for couples and families. From All $760 based on quad share</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

When in Sydney, you are invited to visit Goway’s Sydney Office internet cafe.

Sydney - Gateway To

Sydney is the "best city in the world" according to many Condé Nast Traveler magazine surveys. From its convict origins as the first European settlement in Australia, it grew up to become the country’s largest and most exciting city. With its beautiful harbour and beaches, Sydney is very scenic and is your major gateway to the state of New South Wales and the rest of Australia. Sydney is also the location of Goway’s office in Australia which is only a phone call away to be of further service to you.

When in Sydney, you are invited to visit Goway’s Sydney Office internet cafe.

Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private car transfers, Panoramic city sightseeing tour and Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise.

PRIVATE COACH TRANSFERS

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>1445</td>
<td>2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>1484</td>
<td>2236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private car transfers, Panoramic city sightseeing tour and Sydney Harbour luncheon cruise.

PRIVATE COACH TRANSFERS

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr ’19-31 Mar ’20</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Sydney-E</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Regis City Centre-E</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Wynnard-M</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Darling Hbr-M</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu Plaza-F</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Sydney-D</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spicers Potts Point-S&amp;S</td>
<td>927</td>
<td>1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Hotel - 1 bedroom apartment, great for couples. From All $836 based on twin share</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Hotel – 2 bedroom, great for couples and families. From All $760 based on quad share</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

Save up to 50% on Aussie Attractions see page 119
SYDNEY OPERA HOUSE
Discover the magic of Sydney Opera House with an incredible guided tour taking you underneath the world famous sails. Or book a package that includes a guided tour, performance ticket and exquisite dining option.

Backstage Tour (VIP Tour & Breakfast) from AU $180
Tour and Tasting Plate (Tour and Tasting Menu) from AU $95
Tour and Dine at Opera Bar (Tour and Main Meal) from AU $80
Gold Bennelong Experience* from AU $290
Gold Aria Experience* from AU $290
Silver Portside Experience* from AU $197
*Gold/Silver Experiences include VIP Tour, 2 course dinner & 2 beverages
Add An Opera House Performance to your Gold or Silver Experience from AU $76

BLUE MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE
Visiting the Blue Mountain is a real journey into the heart of a unique World Heritage Region. Get off the track and see and learn about the history, flora, and fauna. Choose from two wonderful small group tours.
Blue Mountains Deluxe Day from AU $283
Blue Mountains Naturally or Hike the World Heritage Day from AU $243

ROAR & SNORE
Camp in safari tents in the heart of Australia’s most famous Zoo. Wake to spectacular views of the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge on one side and Lions, Snow Leopards, and Meerkats on the other. It is a fully hosted experience that includes a sumptuous roast feast, drinks and up-close animal encounters. 2 days from AU $372

WILDLIFE IN THE WILD
Venture in to the Aussie bush in search of Australia’s iconic native ‘Big 5’; Koalas, Kangaroos, Platypus, Emus and Wombats. This small group tour is an exceptional way to see wildlife in its natural environment. 4 days from AU $329

DISCOVER BONDI
Discover Bondi Like a Local - Learn to surf, enjoy Bondi on a coastal and beach guided walk, do some touring or combine both!
Discover Bondi Guided Walk from AU $50
Bondi Surf Lesson from AU $87
Bondi Local Tour & Surf Lesson from AU $329
Private lessons available – prices on application

CRUISE LIKE A LOCAL
Cruising on Sydney Harbour is a quintessential Australian experience. Tailor your own itinerary with fishing, kayaking, swimming, or just relax and sunbathe. A gourmet BBQ lunch with regional wines and beer is included.
Morning Tea Cruise from AU $110
Sensational Sydney Sea & Land Luncheon Cruise from AU $325

BRIDGE CLIMB
If you’re seeking excitement, the best view in town and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most famous landmarks. from AU $275

SYDNEY BICYCLE TOUR
Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on a super easy bicycle ride and there’s no better way to get a quick feel for the city. from AU $133

SYDNEY SEAPLANE
The ultimate indulgence! Enjoy views of Sydney from the air. Choose from flights over the Harbour, Opera House and Bridge, or extend the tour and enjoy lunch at Cottage Point Inn.
Sydney Seaplane from AU $216
Fly & Lunch from AU $707

FULL DAY HUNTER VALLEY
Travel to Australia’s major wine producing area and enjoy a magnificent lunch with wine tasting.
from AU $195

ROCKS DREAMING INDIGENOUS WALK
Discover how the ancient Aboriginal Dreamtime is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group walking tour with an Indigenous guide.
from AU $45

WILDERNESS & ABORIGINAL EXPLORER
This is a special day, enjoy a guided tour and cruise through Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park with visits to sacred Aboriginal Heritage sites. A true Aussie experience.
from AU $235
See LIKE LIVE LIKE A LOCAL IDEA on pages 16 & 17.

Stay of Distinction
THE PARK HYATT SYDNEY
Sydney, Australia

DP
PRICES FROM:
Twin AU $3370 Single AU $6712
With stunning views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the world famous Opera House, the Park Hyatt Sydney brings welcoming hospitality to the historic Rocks District in the heart of Sydney.

INCLUDES
3 nights in a City Harbour room at the Park Hyatt with private balcony, full buffet breakfast daily, daily room amenity, round the clock butler service, return private car airport transfers and private half day city sights tour, seaplane flight and lunch at Cottage Point Inn in Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park.

For 56 reasons to go Goway, see www.goway.com/56 reasons. Also see DU dictionary link at www.goway.com
**Blue Mountains Overnight**

**TB**

2 Days from AU $546

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** Your morning is free to rest and relax before you are collected by your guide to continue your Blue Mountain touring. Enjoy a delicious lunch in Blackheath, before spending the afternoon visiting a selection of scenic lookouts. Enjoy sparkling wine at Mt Tomah before returning to the city.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 days small group touring as indicated in itinerary, accommodation for 1 night.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

- 01 Apr’19-31 Mar’, 2020
  - Twin: AU $406
  - Single: AU $812

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Aussie High Country**

**TB**

2 Days from AU $4110

Enjoy a taste of unknown Australia through its spectacular high country. This luxury private tour departs daily on demand from Sydney or in reverse from Melbourne.

Day 1. **Sydney to Jindabyne.** Depart for Berrima and a tour of Australia’s best preserved Georgian settlement. Visit the National Capital Exhibition. Continuing to Jindabyne in the Snowy Mountains.

Day 2. **Jindabyne to Gippsland Lakes.** Experience the thrill of a 4WD. Travel to the high country for magnificent views. Travel through farming and forest country to Metung for the evening.

Day 3. **Gippsland Lakes to Melbourne.** Travel through rich farming country to Wilsons Promontory National Park, with jaw dropping views and a great chance to spot kangaroos, emus, wombats and wallabies. Finally, we head into Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $4110 Single AU $7860

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, luxury private touring by 4WD, meals as indicated by BLD.

**Hunter Valley Wine Country**

**TB**

2 Days from AU $501

Your adventure begins in a luxury vehicle that will take you through amazing scenery from natural bush and farmlands to mountain ranges. Enjoy morning tea at a wildlife park, touring through the scenic regions to the Hunter Valley; wine tasting at boutique wineries, see up the history of the area before a relaxing night at your hotel! Let the wineries and wine tasting begin!

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney for the and travel through rural farmland, mountain ranges and grazing land and over Mt View for a panoramic perspective of the Hunter Valley, Australia’s oldest winemaking region. Visit boutique wineries, enjoy a wine and cheese pairing. A delightful lunch with wine is included before you are dropped at your accommodation with the rest of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** In the morning, there is time at leisure to visit other vineyards, enjoy a scenic hot air balloon ride, or visit Hunter Gardens (all own expense). You are collected at approximately 2.00 – 2.30pm (depending on where you are staying). We depart from the Hunter at approximately 3.00pm and return to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

- 01 Apr’19-31 Mar’, 2020
  - Twin: AU $375
  - Single: AU $750

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, return transfers from Sydney and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**Train It To The Hunter Valley**

**TB**

2 Days from AU $288

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter’s wine heritage, Australia’s oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Hop Bus and tour the area (optional).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $288 Single AU $477

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v. round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

**Blue Mountains **

**& Hunter Valley**

**TB/D/P**

3 Days from AU $1321

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Hunter Valley.** Today travel to the Hunter Valley where you will have the opportunity to visit some of the wineries. After a restaurant lunch you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** There is more time to visit other vineyards, join the Hunter Valley Wine School or enjoy a hot air balloon ride (all own expense). You will be collected early afternoon to commence your return journey to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

- 01 Apr’19-31 Mar’, 2020
  - Twin: AU $790
  - Single: AU $1580

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as indicated by BLD and small group tour with expert guide.

**Stay of Distinction**

**Hunter Valley, Blue Mountains & Sydney**

**EMIRATES ONE&ONLY WOLGAN VALLEY**

**TB/D/P**

2 Days from AU $2969

**PRICE FROM**

- Twin AU $4133 Single AU $2655

Carefully sited between two National Parks and spread out at the foot of towering cliffs, Emirates One&Only Wolgan Valley is the quintessential luxury Australian bush experience - a unique blend of wildlife, dramatic natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

**INCLUDES**

- Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip transfers from Sydney, gourmet breakfast, lunch and dinner, selected wines and beers with meals, all non-alcoholic beverages, two on-site nature based activities per person.

**Stay of Distinction**

**Cute Aussie Wombat**

We want you to be more than satisfied with your trip so that you will book Goway again and again.
Mountains & Outback

Sydney, Mountains & Vineyards Self-Drive

5 Days from AU $634

Here is a lovely self-drive escape for a few days to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains, the beautiful bay of Port Stephens and the vineyards and wineries of Australia’s famous Hunter Valley.

NEW SOUTH WALES

Sydney, Hunter Valley & Port Stephens

Day 1. Sydney to Port Stephens, (210 kms/132 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental car today. Leaving Sydney, head north along the coast to Port Stephens. This is a pleasant drive with bushy valleys and peaks lining the way.

Day 2. Port Stephens to Hunter Valley. (94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Perhaps a dolphin cruise or relax on one of the beautiful beaches. Later, continue on to the Hunter Valley with a choice of over 80 wineries to visit, this is what this area is famous for.

Day 3. Hunter Valley to Blue Mountains. (225 kms/140 miles – 3 hours). For your trip to the Blue Mountains today we suggest a scenic and less congested route. Travel south to Mount Victoria and Blackheath before continuing on to the spectacular Blue Mountains for your overnight stay.

Day 4. Blue Mountains to Sydney. (100 kms/62 miles – 2 hours). Enjoy the incredibly scenic driving today as you travel back to Sydney.

Day 5. Sydney to your next stop. Drop off rental vehicle.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19, 31Mar</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy/Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class/Deluxe</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>1742</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. (see page 110), Goway’s Co-Pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).

Broken Hill

The Accessible Outback

4 Days from AU $1609

Outback Broken Hill, founded as a mining town has a fascinating past. Today it is home to museums, artists, fantastic dining, mining tours and fascinating scenery. The area was/is the location for many famous Aussie movies eg. Mad Max. You can also consider train travel.

Day 1. Depart Sydney. Catch an early morning flight from Sydney to Broken Hill (flight not included). On arrival you are met and will start your day sightseeing the highlights of Broken Hill and Silverton. Visit Art Galleries, the Royal Flying Doctor Service, the Sculpture Symposium and so much more before your tour ends at your hotel.

Day 2. Broken Hill to White Cliffs. Travel to the unique mining town of White Cliffs, where the locals live underground. Meet some outback characters, try ‘noodling’ for opal and see other places of interest. Tonight, stay at the Underground Motel, an experience not to be missed! The Underground Motel (shared bathroom facilities) 1 night

Day 3. White Cliffs to Broken Hill. Head west to an outback roadhouse for morning tea then to an exclusive site to view ancient Aboriginal rock engravings. Enjoy a picnic lunch and return to Broken Hill travelling via the Barrier Ranges enjoying spectacular scenery.

Day 4. Depart Broken Hill. Make your way to the Broken Hill airport to continue with your onward arrangements (flight not included).

DEPARTURES: Weekdays. Supplement will apply for tours beginning on a Saturday or Sunday.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $1609 Single on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, small group sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

PLEASE NOTE: Flights are not included, tours require a minimum of two guests.

Visit Goway.com for more great travel ideas.
Simply stated, Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

**Melbourne town**

**DP** 3 Days from AU $542

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight you might like to dine aboard Melbourne’s Tramcar Restaurant for an evening of fine cuisine.

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** On the city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade.”

Day 3. **Melbourne to your next stop.** The day is at leisure (Melbourne is great for shopping) until you are transferred to your onward travel arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trip Description</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1 - 3 Mar '20</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Southbank - E</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites-M</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Langham-D</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Corner Hotel-S65</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites - 1 bedroom suite, great for couples. From AU $603 based on twin share. Clarion Suites - 2 bedroom suite, great for families and couples. From AU $535 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, a half day tour of Melbourne and an afternoon tour to Phillip Island. Small group touring options available on request.

**Melbourne Extension Ideas**

**Kangaroos & Koalas in the Wild**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Melbourne.

- **EX** This naturalist guided ecotour gives you quality time to learn about wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. from AU $257

- **EX** Visit seaside towns, breathtaking beaches, National Parks and more, enjoy local produce, lunch and wine tastings. from AU $149

**The Tramcar Restaurant**

Melbourne's magnificently restored Tramcar Restaurant trundles through leafy boulevards and showcases fine wines and fabulous cuisine.

- 3 Course Early Dinner (Daily) from AU $122
- 4 Course Luncheon (Daily) from AU $114
- 5 Course Late Dinner (Sun-Thur) from AU $157
- 5 Course Late Dinner (Fri-Sat) from AU $180

**Melbourne Bike Tour**

Join a personalised 4 hour bicycle tour in Melbourne. You’ll see more than by bus or foot and enjoy a casual lunch. from AU $123

**Yarra Valley**

Visit some of Victoria’s best wineries: included are tutored tastings, a superb restaurant lunch with wine, finishing at Domaine Chandon for a glass of sparkling wine. from AU $144

**Sport Touring Experiences**

Enjoy an exclusive sports themed experience in Melbourne.

- Sport Lovers Tour from AU $513
- Aussie Rules Football with a local Horses, Wines and Beer Tour from AU $438

**Ballooning**

Float gently over the city of Melbourne in a hot air balloon – or over the Yarra Valley wine region. City of Melbourne from AU $518

**Great Ocean Road**

Enjoy a one day tour taking in the highlights of the Great Ocean Road, with its dramatic rock formations and historic shipwreck sights. by coach from AU $198

**Walking Tours**

**Lanes and Alleys:** An indulgent morning walk through the city back streets. Discover local designers, retailers, quirky cafes, street art, architecture and more with morning tea and lunch included.

- from AU $142

**Foodie Gourmet Tour:** A 3 hour evening tour of hidden restaurants. Visit three unique venues with wine tastings and samples. Departs Mon – Thur at 5pm

- from AU $205

Can you spot the koala in the wild?
Great Ocean Road

2 Days from AU $393

Experience some of Australia's most spectacular scenery along the world famous Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast to see the mighty power of the ocean, including the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge.

Day 1. Melbourne to Great Ocean Road. An early morning start to the Great Ocean Road, renowned as one of the world's famous coastal drives, enjoy spectacular scenery, sweeping beaches and a blend of coastal resort towns. You will be dropped at your accommodation and will have 24 hours free time to enjoy as you choose.

Day 2. Great Ocean Road to Melbourne. Rejoin your tour today and take in the natural beauty of the rugged coastline as it unfolds before you. Visit Port Campbell National Park, see the mighty power of the ocean as you visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before heading back to Melbourne.

DEPARTURES: Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20 Twin 493
Comfort Inn The International-M 400
Cumberland Lorne-F 507

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night, touring.

Great Ocean Road

Day 1. Melbourne to Apollo Bay. (Approx 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental vehicle and drive to Geelong and on to Torquay. Continue on to Apollo Bay with its wide crescent shaped sandy beach, rolling green Otway hills and laid back lifestyle.

Day 2. Apollo Bay to Port Fairy. (Approx 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road, through Otway National Park and hug the rugged coast to Port Campbell National Park. The unique fishing village of Port Fairy is one of Victoria’s earliest ports and many homes and other buildings of last century have been preserved.

Day 3. Port Fairy to Dunkeld. (Approx 160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). There is much to see on the journey today. The big attraction of this area is the Grampians National Park. Discover stunning views, hidden valleys, waterfalls, rock outcrops and Aboriginal culture. Some of Australia’s leading winemakers, can also be found in the Grampians region.

Day 4. Dunkeld to Ballarat. (Approx 140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). This morning follow the highway to the gold mining town of Ballarat. Ballarat’s major attraction is Sovereign Hill, a fascinating re-creation of a gold mining township of the 1850s.

Day 5. Ballarat to Melbourne. (Approx 115 kms/72 miles – 1.5 hours). Time to further explore Ballarat before travelling southeast to Melbourne. Upon arrival, drop off your rental vehicle.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $878  Single AU $1688

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 4 nights with private facilities. Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. (see page 110). Goway's co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line.

If you prefer your self-drive to link Melbourne with Adelaide and or Sydney please see pages 113 & 115.

DeLuxe & Victoria

DEPARTURES:

Day 1. Arrive Melbourne. You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. Melbourne sightseeing. See the highlights, including the bustling Queen Victoria Markets, where all of Australia is on sale. Tonight, board the award-winning Colonial Tramcar restaurant and enjoy a 3 course gourmet meal with vintage spirits as you wine and dine through Melbourne by night.

Day 3. Phillip Island. This morning is at leisure. This afternoon depart for Phillip Island and the world famous “Little Penguin Parade”. You'll enjoy an outstanding array of wildlife.

Day 4. Melbourne to Great Ocean Road. The Great Ocean Road is one of the world’s most famous coastal drives. Travel to Geelong and the beachside resort of Lorne. Follow the coastal road skirting dramatic cliffs rising from pounding surf. Enjoy an overnight stay at a popular little seaside town.

Day 5. Great Ocean Road to Melbourne. Continue along the Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast. See the mighty power of the ocean, visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before returning to Melbourne.

DEPARTURES: Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

PRICES PER PERSON AU $

01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20 Twin 1088
Travelodge-E 1263
Clarion Suites-M 1263
Crown Promenade-F 1239
The Langham-D 1433

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as described.


You are in “Victoria”
YARRA VALLEY EXPLORER

2 Days from AU $426

Under an hour’s drive from Melbourne, the Yarra Valley is famous for its wine, fresh food and breathtaking scenery. The place where Victorian winemaking started, the Yarra Valley is now home to over 80 wineries, many of which offer cellar door tastings and sales.

Day 1: **Melbourne to Yarra Valley.** Journey into the heart of amazing wine country and through lush forests. Sample renowned Yarra Valley wines. Enjoy a delicious lunch paired with a wine and take in the stunning views, after lunch the day is free to relax and enjoy the resort facilities.

Day 2: **Yarra Valley to Melbourne.** Enjoy breakfast, perhaps visiting some more wineries independently. Early afternoon continue your wine touring experience before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring as listed, meals as specified by BLD.

---

BEST OF VICTORIA

2 Days from AU $782

Join this new and highly unique tour of Victoria’s best regions.

Day 1: **Melbourne to Queenscliff.** Embark on a spectacular drive along the Great Ocean Road, see the awe-inspiring 12 Apostles and time-permitting Loch Ard Gorge. Eat a relaxed lunch then head to the Otways Forest to enjoy a forest permitting Loch Ard Gorge. Eat a relaxed lunch and a spectacular drive along the Great Ocean Road,品尝壮观的12使徒和时间permitting Loch Ard Gorge。吃一顿悠闲的午餐然后前往奥特威森林享受森林permitting Loch Ard Gorge。吃一顿悠闲的午餐，然后前往奥特威森林，享受森林

Day 2: **Mornington, Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Travel by ferry to Sorrento before relax-time at Peninsula Hot Springs, a tour of the region, a gondola ride on the Arthur’s Seat Eagle, a two-course lunch with local wine, a visit to Moonlit Sanctuary Conservation Park and finally Phillip Island for the magical Penguin Parade. Return to Melbourne filled with memories of three beautiful Victorian regions.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday and Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $782 Single AU $915

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, small group touring with expert guide, entry and National Park fees, meals as indicated by BLD.

---

GREAT OCEAN ROAD & WILDLIFE ECO TOUR

3 Days from AU $1603

Absorb this dramatic coastline on a fully-inclusive small group eco tour. See wildlife IN THE WILD with an experienced Wildlife Guide, walk along the beaches of the mighty Southern Ocean and let Goway show you the highlights of these magnificent areas.

Day 1: **Kangaroos and Koala’s in the Wild.** Depart Melbourne in search of wild koalas, kangaroos, cockatoos and kookaburras. Walk quietly up to a wild mob of kangaroos in open Bushland. Perhaps see birds, wallabies and reptiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch and dinner at a local Aussie pub.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday & Friday (Until 31 Oct ‘19) then Monday & Thursday (From 1 Nov ‘19)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Expert Wildlife Guide, 2 nights boutique style accommodation, all transport, meals as indicated by BLD and entry fees.

---

PHILLIP ISLAND NATURE TOUR

2 Days from AU $344

Phillip Island is a 90-minute drive from Melbourne and home to an astounding array of wildlife, including Australia’s largest fur seal colony, the Little Penguins and cute koalas.

Day 1: **Melbourne to Phillip Island.** Visit Moonlit Sanctuary and see wombats, koala’s, kangaroos, dingoes and more. The afternoon and evening is free to relax and explore.

Day 2: **Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Explore this magical island at your own leisure this morning. Take a stroll along the Nobbies boardwalk & see the Seal Rocks. Visit the Penguin Parade show at dusk in the best way possible - with Penguins Plus Viewing before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring, continental breakfast on day 2, sightseeing as listed.
Adelaide, the capital of South Australia, is a small elegant city with gracious colonial architecture, abundance of parkland and an appealing Mediterranean climate.

Adelaide/BARossa Valley

DP 3 Days from AU $417

Day 1. Arrive Adelaide. Upon arrival in the “Festival City” you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Barossa Valley. A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 3. Adelaide to your next stop. The day is at leisure until you are transferred to your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON ALL $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Locations</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Ibis Adelaide-E</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercure Grosvenor-M</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic Roof Garden-F</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playford Adelaide Mgallery-D</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne Street Mews-S&amp;S</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Treasury - 2 Bedroom Suite great for families and couples from AU $403 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, transfers, Barossa Valley day tour including wine tasting and lunch.

Small group touring options available on request.

Adelaide Extension Ideas

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Adelaide. Also see pages 84 & 85.

Kangaroo Island Day Tour

Just a 30 minute flight from Adelaide, Kangaroo Island is a haven for Australia’s unique wildlife including sea lions, kangaroos and koalas. Includes airfare. See page 84 for 2 day idea.

By Ferry & Coach from AU $304
By Flight & 4WD from AU $1015

Unique SA Adventures

Explore Adelaide as the locals do, you can set off on an Aussie bushwalk ending with a private wine tasting and a BBQ lunch, or engage with cute and curious wildlife at Cledan Wildlife Park.

Cledan Wildlife Park and Mt Lofty from AU $94
Bushwalk, Wine and BBQ Eco Tour from AU $181

Market Discovery Tour

An interactive sensory gourmet experience giving you the chance to eat delicious tastings, meet the locals, enjoy their hospitality and discover true South Australia. Departs Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat. from AU $65

Insiders Adelaide Walking Tour


2 Hour Tour from AU $160
4 Hour Tour from AU $256

4WD Experiences

Small group adventures through the Fleurieu regions experiencing the regional landscapes, wildlife, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel. Ultimate 4WD Adventure from AU $307
Fork and Grape Food Safari from AU $307

Golf

Play a round of golf at a top rated Australian golf course. Please enquire for details. from AU $271

Visit www.goway.com for Murray River Cruise ideas.
**Kangaroo Island**

Australia’s Zoo without Fences

**2 Days from AU $680**

One of Australia’s last true wilderness areas, Kangaroo Island offers rugged cliffs, roaring surf, pristine beaches, protected coves, and an abundance of flora and fauna. Travel by coach and ferry or air from Adelaide...the choice is yours.

Day 1. **Adelaide to Kangaroo Island.** Travel this morning from Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. On arrival you will be met and will start your two days of touring. See wildlife in its natural environment – birds, echidnas, wallabies and more, including a beach walk amongst the sea lions at Seal Bay. After a gourmet lunch enjoy more touring whilst keeping an eye out for more birdlife, koalas and echidnas. Late this afternoon, enjoy a wildlife experience before being dropped at your chosen accommodation for the night.

Day 2. **Kangaroo Island Touring to Adelaide.** Discover the unique flora and fauna of Flinders Chase National Park. Search for kangaroos, wallabies and birdlife and see at close range some of the 10,000 fur seals in their colony at Cape du Couedic. Travel through the park and enjoy breathing-taking views of its unique trees, plants and coastal scenery. You will be taken to the rugged southern coastline for a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch. Your tour ends with your return journey to Adelaide late this afternoon. **BL**

**DEPARTURES:**

**Coach Option:** Daily in Apr and from Oct – Mar. Tue/Thu/Sat/Sun from May - Sep.

**4WD Options:** Daily

**PLEASE NOTE:** Listed itinerary is based on the Small Group 4WD tour. Actual itinerary may differ.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coach</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cruise/Fly-F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Group 4WD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cruise/Fly-M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>1382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Luxury 4WD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return ferry or flight from Adelaide, accommodation, 2 full days of touring, breakfast, 2 lunches. Dinner with wine is included on the Luxury 4WD option.

---

**Southern Ocean Lodge**

Kangaroo Island, Australia

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU $3878</td>
<td>AU $6236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Southern Ocean Lodge is a unique and exclusive travel experience. Floating atop a secluded cliff on a rugged stretch of coast, the lodge commands peerless views of the ocean and pristine wilderness. Sensitive, intimate and sophisticated, Southern Ocean Lodge is a sanctuary of refined comfort and luxe. Kangaroo Island style.

**INCLUDES**

- 3 nights accommodation including meals, open bar with premium wines and spirits, in-suite bar, selection of Nature Experiences, transfers, $50 Southern Spa credit or $50 Bespoke Experience credit and airport transfers.

**BONUSES:** From 1 May - 30 Sep you can stay 4 nights for the price of 3 and enjoy a hamper of epicurean treats plus a $50 Spa and $50 Bespoke Experience credit.

---

**Wildlife & Outback 4WD Safari**

**3 Days from AU $3068**

Day 1. **Depart Adelaide.** Fly to Port Lincoln to start your 4WD Adventure. Enter the Aussie Outback, expect to see kangaroos, koalas and many birds. Return to your luxury camp after sunset drinks.

**Kangaluna Camp (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Lake Gairdner.** Visit Lake Gairdner, a glistening white salt pan set in red landscape. Red dunes along the lake yield many animal tracks, flowers in spring, interesting vegetation and birds. See changing landscapes, volcanic rock formations and lots of wildlife.

Day 3. **Arrive Adelaide.** Today heralds an unforgettable wildlife experience. Watch Bottlenose dolphins and join them in shallow water. Visit a colony of sea lions and play face to face with them. After lunch journey back to Port Lincoln and your flight back to Adelaide. **BLD**

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, from 1 Sep – 31 May.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3068 | Single AU $3274

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, accommodation at a luxury campsite, all meals plus morning and afternoon tea, local expert guides, entrance and National Park fees.

---

**Goway Nature Experience**

**GREAT WHITE SHARK CAGE DIVE ADVENTURE**

**Port Lincoln, Australia**

**DP**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU $1049</td>
<td>AU $1219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Experience the chance to see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat, this is definitely a once in a lifetime experience.

Day 1. **Depart Adelaide.** Fly to Port Lincoln. Port Lincoln is the seafood capital of Australia, and the area offers activities such as swimming, surfing, walking, hiking, bird watching, bicycle hire, paddle boarding and more.

Day 2. **Swim with Great Whites.** Take a day on the water see the legendary Great White Shark in it’s natural habitat! On the way see the spectacular scenery and expect sightings of dolphins and local Sea Birds. When the Sharks arrive you can choose to take a splash and get into the cage to actually swim with these endangered species (additional cost) or stay dry in the world’s first Aqua Sub.

Day 3. **Arrive Adelaide.** Depart Port Lincoln today for Adelaide. If time permits, perhaps stay longer and experience a Swim with Sea Lions excursion.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Tuesday, Friday. Tour does not operate in August.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, accommodation, Swim with Great Whites excursion with light breakfast, lunch and morning/afternoon tea.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Underwater Access, Dive in Cage or stay dry Aqua Sub – $125 AUD per person which is payable directly on the day.

**SWIM WITH SEA LIONS EXTENSION IDEA**

Stay a day longer and enjoy another unique wildlife encounter – Swim with Sea Lions. These inquisitive sea mammals will engage you in their underwater production and then, you AIn jump in if you choose and become part of their underwater playground!

**from AU $211**
Beyond Adelaide

Outlet & Wine Self Drive

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. (185 kms/11.5 miles – 2.5 hours). Head north to the Flinders Ranges National Park and Wilpina Pound.
Wilpina Pound Resort (2 nights)
Day 2. Wilpina Pound. (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Explore the region with a half day tour followed by a scenic flight over Wilpina Pound and the National Park.
Day 3. Wilpina Pound to Clare Valley. (160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). Travel south to Clare. In a serene world of its own, of vineyards and gracious old homes, lies the Clare Valley, which is described as “the most unblemished wine region in Australia”.
Clare Country Club (1 night)
Day 4. Depart Clare Valley to Adelaide. (140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). Depart Clare and travel south to Adelaide. Adelaide’s lifestyle is relaxed, the urban landscape highlighted with elegant colonial buildings, museums, galleries, and a vibrant food and wine scene.

DEPARTURES: Daily.
PRICE FROM: Twin AU $903 Single AU $1425
PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, Goway Co-Pilot self-drive kit, 4 Day Hertz Group S Car Hire and touring as indicated in itineray.

Flinders Ranges and Outback

Day 1. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges. Travel through the mid north region of South Australia to Orroroo for lunch. Stop at the ruins of a massive sheep and cattle station. Tonight enjoy a Sunset on the Chase tour with local wine and canapes before dinner.
Rauensley Park Station (2 nights)
Day 2. Flinders Ranges. Spend the day touring the Southern Flinders Ranges including local sights, picturesque gorges and walks. Tonight tour an old woolshed before a lamb tasting food experience with matching wines and ending with pot and cheese.
LD
Day 3. Parachinna. This morning journey to the historic outback town of Blinman, before arriving at Parachinna. Visit a working cattle Station, red sand dunes and an ancient fossil site. End the day with sunset drinks, canapes and dinner.
Prairie Hotel (1 nights)
Day 4. Flinders Ranges to Adelaide. Visit the railway township of Quorn before heading south. On the way experience the Clare Valley wine region with wine tasting before arriving back in Adelaide.

DEPARTURES:
2019: Apr 5, 12, 26; May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Jun 14, 21, 28; Jun 14, 21, 28; Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30; Sep 6, 13, 20, 27; Oct 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22, 29
2020: Mar 13, 20, 27

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $3194 Single AU $1425
PRICE INCLUDES: Transport in luxury 4WD vehicle, accommodation, meals as listed, personalised touring with local driver/guide, all entrance fees and permits.

The Louise
Barossa Valley, Australia

The Louise, an idyllic luxury vineyard retreat, is situated on a gentle hill surrounded by hundreds of acres of vines, with breathtaking vistas across Barossa Valley.

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip private car transfers, accommodation for 2 nights, Wi-Fi internet, in-suite breakfast, daily newspapers, priority bookings at Appellation plus house baked cookies, fresh fruit and port-style wine on arrival.

Barossa Valley Wine Country

Arguably one of the world’s most famous wine areas, the Barossa Valley offers over 80 cellar doors and 150 wineries, not to mentions some of the finest produce in the country.

Day 1. Adelaide to Barossa Valley. Journey into the Barossa Valley with your experienced driver/wine guide. Travel via the scenic Adelaide Hills, and enjoy a restaurant or gourmet picnic lunch. Visit a selection of leading wineries for tastings and end the day being dropped at your Barossa Valley accommodation.
Barossa Shiraz Estate
Day 2. Barossa Valley to Adelaide. The day is free before your transfer back to Adelaide. If you have time, perhaps stay another night (additional cost) or be dropped back in Adelaide or at the airport to continue your onward journey.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $920 Single AU $1327
PRICE INCLUDES: Full day Best of Barossa Wine Tour with experienced driver/wine guide, wine tastings, lunch, accommodation for 1 night, direct transfer from Barossa Valley to Adelaide.

What do you get when you cross a Sheep with a Kangaroo?... A woolly jumper!
In the heart of Central Australia, between the East and West MacDonnell Ranges, sits Australia’s most famous outback town: Alice Springs, affectionately referred to as “The Alice” or simply “Alice” is a thriving, spirited outback centre. The history and heritage of Alice Springs overflow with a rich cast of characters - in the late 1800’s and early 1900’s only the most intrepid pioneers braved its rugged environment. From Afghan cameleers to flying doctors, today it is possible to pay homage to their legacy at various historic sites around the town.

ALICE SPRINGS
major events

Field of Light Uluru
Paritjima, Indigenous
Light Festival
5 - 14 April ‘19
Alice Springs Cup Carnival
13 Apr – 6 May ‘19
Tatts Finke Desert Race
6 – 10 June ‘19
Henley on Todd Regatta
17 Aug ‘19
Alice Desert Festival
31 Aug – 13 Oct ‘19
Desert Mob 2019
5 Sep – 20 Oct ‘19

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

Mildrate
Mercure Alice Springs Resort – Stay 3 nights in a Superior Room and receive a 10% discount. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.

First Class
Subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

ALICE EXPLORER

2 Days from AU $307

Day 1. Arrive Alice Springs. Transfer to your accommodation. This afternoon tour the sights of ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, the Royal Flying Doctors Service and the Alice Springs Reptile Centre. Tour concludes with a panoramic view of Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges from Anzac Hill.

Day 2. Alice Springs. Enjoy a visit this morning to the Desert Park, which showcases the animals, plants and landscapes of Australia’s Outback. Allow at least three hours to fully explore the park before transferring to the airport for your onward flight, or consider travelling to Adelaide or Darwin by train aboard the Ghan (see page 117).

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Prices per person AU $
01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20
Aurora Alice Springs-E $307 $299 $362
Mercure Alice Springs-M $335 $325 $417
Doubletree by Hilton-M $324 $327 $395
Crowne Plaza Lasseters-F $317 $310 $382
Alice on Todd – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From AU $312 based on quad share.

 Pricing include: 1 night hotel accommodation, transfers, half day Alice Springs Tour, transfers and entrance fees to the Desert Park. Private transfers and small group tour options available on request.

Alice Springs Extension Ideas

EX

Outback Bush Lunch or Dinner
Enjoy spectacular West McDonnell Ranges scenery and learn about Indigenous bush foods and desert people. Enjoy a short walk, dining in a scenic bush setting with a bbq style lunch or 3-course dinner with time for a relaxed chat about Aboriginal culture and art.
Mbuntua Bush Lunch Tour from AU $171
Mbuntua Bush Dinner Tour from AU $216

Hot Air Ballooning
As the morning light illuminates the rugged MacDonnell Ranges, float gently across the outback keeping an eye out for native wildlife.
30 minute ride from AU $283
60 minute ride from AU $375

Quad Biking
Experience the thrill of Quad Biking over bush tracks, dry river beds and alongside mountain ranges at the oldest working Telegraph Station in the Northern Territory.
3.5 hour tour from AU $215
6 hour tour from AU $323

Palm Valley 4WD Safari
A fascinating day that includes a peek into the history of Hermannsburg Aboriginal Mission, a 4WD drive through the Finke River bed, Kalarang lookout, and Palm Valley - a journey into another time and world.
from AU $223

West MacDonnell Ranges
Experience the magnificent grandeur of the West MacDonnell Ranges. Marvel at towering fiery red walls set aglow by the desert sun. Stop at beautiful gorges and waterholes for a refreshing swim (weather permitting).
from AU $135

Outback Cycling
Travelling by bicycle, you will immerse yourself in all the diversity that Alice Springs has to offer.
4 Hour Guided Cycle Tour from AU $164

Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares.
Rising from the broad desert plain in the deep centre of Australia, Uluru/Ayers Rock is Australia’s most recognisable natural icon. The region is rich in indigenous culture and many options exist for travellers who want to learn about the area from an Aboriginal perspective - whether by visiting Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, buying local art or joining a tour with a local Aboriginal guide.

Red Centre
Sights & Sounds

Day 1: Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival at Ayers Rock Airport you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy some time at leisure before enjoying a very special night. This evening dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker decodes the southern night skies.

Day 2: Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

Day 3: Uluru (Ayers Rock). The morning is at leisure. There is time for an optional scenic helicopter flight or a Harley Davidson ride around Uluru. Later you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight

Departures: Daily.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

|        | Twin      | Triple    | Single
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19-31 Mar</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Pioneer E</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Camel M</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Gardens M</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sails in the Desert F</td>
<td>953</td>
<td>842</td>
<td>1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Walk – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Price Includes: 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by BLD.

Stay of Distinction

Ayers Rock Extension Ideas

Uluru Motorcycle Tour
Imagine seeing Uluru from the back of a Harley Davidson - an unforgettable sensation!
30 km Quick Spin from AUD $160
Uluru Sunrise/Sunset from AUD $264

CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET
A peaceful one hour Uluru ride with the awe-inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily Camel Express from AUD $82
Camel to Sunrise or Sunset from AUD $136

Scenic Flights
Gain a birds eye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia’s greatest landmarks.
Uluru Scenic Flight from AUD $138
Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight from AUD $276
Helicopter Tour from AUD $162

Segway & Cycle Tours
See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels!
3 hour Outback Cycling from AUD $102
Uluru Segway from AUD $163
Uluru Sunrise and Segway from AUD $184

Cultural Tours
Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.
Cave Hill – An insight in to everyday Aboriginal life from AUD $268
Patji – Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family from AUD $268

Outback Dining
Dine in the Aussie Outback – choose from 2 must do dinners – a once in a lifetime experiences.
Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ from AUD $231
Tali Wiru Dinner (1 Apr-15 Oct) from AUD $385

Field of Light
A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rise.
Star Pass with Canpes & Wine from AUD $98
Night at FOL with Dinner from AUD $272
Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner from AUD $416

ULURU EXPLORER

2 Days from AUD $441
Day 1: Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked). Overnight Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)

Day 2: Ayers Rock. Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) with time to explore Walpa Gorge before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

Departures: Daily.

Prices from AUD $421 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Price Includes: 1 night accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

Longitude 131°

Ayers Rock, Australia

Prices from AUD $5362 - Single AUD $6027
Set atop an isolated sand dune close to the border of the Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Longitude 131° is a deluxe camping experience like no other. Catering to just 30 guests, it offers unparalleled tranquility and intimate touring experiences. A special place where you can connect with the spectacular landscape, ancient culture and mystical ambience of Australia’s central heart.

Includes: 2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package and return airport transfers and National Park fee.

Field of Light at Uluru
Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** Transfer to your hotel. This afternoon tour the ‘The Alice’ including The School of the Air, the historic Telegraph Station, and the Royal Flying Doctors Service.

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru–Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

**Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)**

Day 3. **Ayers Rock to your next stop.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Return to Ayers Rock before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**CULTURAL EXPLORER**

**Small Group and Indigenous Touring**

**3 Days from AU $1098**

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Travel to the mystical 36 domes of Kata Tjuta and walk through Walpa Gorge, tonight join the very special Sounds of Silence dinner.

**Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Cave Hill.** Cave Hill tour is an Indigenous cultural experience that provides guests with an insight into everyday Aboriginal life. See rock art, food gathering and preparation, learn Indigenous history.

Day 3. **Desert Awakenings.** Experience the tranquility of the pre-dawn land under a canopy of stars. After you watch the amazing transformation of colours and life as the desert awakens, you’re taken on a guided tour of the base of Uluru. Transfer to the airport for your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**GOIANNA DREAMING**

**4WD Camping Safari**

**3 Days from AU $865**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Professional driver & guide, travel in 4WD vehicles, camping equipment – linens, swags, pillows, sleeping bag, all meals on tour with drinks, national park & aboriginal access fees, 2 nights permanent tent accommodation.

**Stay Longer! The 5 day Kangaroo Dreaming 4WD Safari departs 4 times a week – Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun.**

**OUTBACK AUSTRALIA**

**The Colour of Red**

**5 Days from AU $3505**

Be introduced to rich and immersive experiences in an intimate small group setting. Travel in luxury vehicles, enjoy great cuisine and be led by a fascinating guide. All with just a maximum of just 20 guests.

Day 1. **Welcome to Ayers Rock.** Drive in to the Uluru – Kata Tjuta National Park. Learn the history, knowledge, and law of the Aboriginal people. Travel to the spectacular domes of Kata Tjuta, and walk through Walpa Gorge. Enjoy canapes and wine while viewing the sunset. **Sails in the Desert (1 night)**

Day 2. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** Enjoy an amazing sunrise before touring Uluru. Depart for Kings Canyon, stopping enroute at Curtin Springs Station for lunch. At Kings Canyon enjoy a unique dining experience, Under a Desert Moon, set in the wilderness under the Southern Night sky.

**Kings Canyon Resort (1 night)**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Perfect for observing the changing colours of the landscape, today you’re off on a sunrise walk at Kings Canyon. Afterwards we’re off the beaten track, travelling through the West MacDonnell Ranges before arriving in Alice Springs.

**Lasseters Hotel (2 nights)**

Day 4. **West MacDonnell Ranges.** Visit the historic Overland Telegraph Station before travelling out to West MacDonnell ranges, take a walk into Standley Chasm and Simpson Gap. Tonight, enjoy outside dining with local hosts as the Milky Way lights up the wide Australian sky.

**Day 5. Depart Alice Springs.** Before your trip comes to an end late morning, visit the School of The Air and Royal Flying Doctor Service.

**DEPARTURES:**

**2019:** Apr 2, 12, 16, 23, 30; May 10, 14, 24, 28; Jun 7, 11, 21, 25; Jul 5, 9, 19, 23; Aug 2, 6, 16, 20, 30; Sep 3, 13, 17, 27; Oct 1, 15.

**2020:** Mar 10, 17, 24; Apr 3, 10, 14, 21, 28; May 8, 12, 22, 26; Jun 5, 9, 19, 23; Jul 3, 7, 17, 21, 31; Aug 4, 14, 18, 28; Sep 1, 11, 15, 25, 29; Oct 13.

Bold dates indicate tour operates in a reverse direction from Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Small group touring experience with transport in luxury coaches or 4WD, first class accommodation, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by BLD, expert driver/guide.

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**For Consumer Protection see page 130. This Devil is actually cute.**
**Ayers Rock • Kings Canyon • Olgas & Alice Springs**

**RED CENTRE SELF DRIVE**

**DP** 4 Days from AU $691

Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Later, tour the base of Uluru and enjoy a guided walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. **Overnight Ayers Rock**

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) to Kings Canyon.** Watch the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base and enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, before continuing on this afternoon to Kings Canyon, enjoying sightseeing along the way. **Overnight Kings Canyon**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Enjoy a choice of guided walks, from an easy canyon floor walk to a more challenging rim walk. Continue to Alice Springs via Kings Creek Station, an outback cattle property. **Overnight Alice Springs**

Day 4. **Depart Alice Springs.** Morning at leisure before a transfer to the airport. **DEPARTURES: Daily.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr–19 Mar ’20</td>
<td>1,094</td>
<td>1,018</td>
<td>1,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1,180</td>
<td>1,084</td>
<td>1,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1,207</td>
<td>1,103</td>
<td>1,694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**Alice Springs Desert Park - Bush Tucker Display**

**RED CENTRE**

**ROCK & REEF**

Alice Springs, Ayers Rock, Cairns or v.v.

**DP** 7 Days from AU $1754

In one week, you can experience two of Australia’s top attractions; the legendary outback and tropical North Queensland with its rainforests and Great Barrier Reef.

Day 1 & 2. **Arrive Alice Springs.** For full details, see out 3 day Alice Springs/Ayers Rock Travel Idea page 88.

Day 3. **Ayers Rock.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta. Explore the Indigenous activities at Ayers Rock Resort and tonight we recommend joining the Sounds of Silence dinner or a Night at Field of Light (additional expense).

Day 4. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport and fly from the Red Centre to Cairns (airfare not included). You will be transferred to your hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 5. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 6. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda Train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie BBQ lunch and an Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see koalas and kangaroos and glide over the rainforest canopy on Skyrail.

Day 7. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements. **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON AU $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr–19 Mar ’20</td>
<td>1,794</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>2,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1,914</td>
<td>1,794</td>
<td>2,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>1,875</td>
<td>2,897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.
Darwin & The Top End

With abundant sunshine, lush green rainforests, thundering waterfalls and ancient Aboriginal rock art, the stunning Top End of Australia’s Northern Territory is the place to experience the “real” Australia. The dry months from May to October boast clear blue skies and mild day temperatures whilst during the tropical summer from November to April, the landscape becomes a dramatic kaleidoscope of colour. Darwin, the capital, is the gateway to the renowned national parks of Kakadu, Litchfield and Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge).

Darwin Wildlife

**4 Days from AU $965**

**Day 1. Arrive Darwin.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Darwin to Kakadu National Park.** Travel via Adelaide River and Marrakai plains enroute to Nourlangie Rock, sight of Aboriginal rock art dating back 20,000 years. Enjoy an exciting cruise on Yellow Waters Billabong and visit Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre.

**Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin.** Visit the Ubirr Aboriginal art site and view the Arnhem Land Escarpment. Cruise the East Alligator River (often escorted by an Aboriginal guide) and visit the impressive Bowali visitor centre. Return to Darwin early evening.

**Day 4. Darwin to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from April to November (Dry Season). Monday & Thursday from December to March (Wet Season). Itinerary may vary in wet season.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/4/19-31/3/20</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/4/19-16/10/20</td>
<td>994</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/4/19-16/10/20</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>945</td>
<td>1444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Darwin and one night in Kakadu National Park, transfers, return coach transportation to Kakadu, 2 lunches, and National Park entry fee.

Darwin Extension Ideas

**EX** Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Darwin.

**Outback Floatplane Tour**
An action packed adventure including a floatplane scenic flight, lagoon cruise, heli flight, airboat ride and a BBQ breakfast or lunch – the ultimate outback tour! from AU $762

**Katherine Gorge and Edith Falls**
Join a scenic cruise through Katherine Gorge, see crocodiles, birdlife and two gorges and tour of Katherine. Departs Mon/ Wed/ Sat from AU $269

**Kakadu & Yellow Waters**
In a hurry? This is the perfect trip to Kakadu with two hours ‘lightseeing’, Yellow Waters Cruise and more. from AU $822

Litchfield National Park
Visit Florence Falls for a scenic walk plus a chance for a swim, to Tolmer Falls to see the waters cascading down. Visit Wangi Falls, another relaxing spot for a swim. A great day for photos, including the amazing stand of termite mounds. Departs daily Apr – Nov, Wed/ Fri/Sun Dec – Mar. from AU $185

**Darwin Harbour Cruises**
Discover the wonder of Darwin Harbour aboard the Charles Darwin, choose from a lunch cruise or a sunset dinner cruise with a with seafood and local produce. Dinner Cruise (departs daily 1 Apr – 15 Dec) from AU $132

**Indigenous Litchfield**
Discover world-class beauty, fascinating pioneer heritage and a rich Aboriginal tradition with an Indigenous guide with countless generations of history in the Litchfield area. Swim at iconic waterfalls, and lunch on barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo. from AU $209

**Tiwi Islands by Design**
Enjoy a walking tour in this Indigenous community to visit art centres, a museum and more. Departs Thu & Fri from Apr – Mid Dec. from AU $376

**Jumping Crocs & Nature Adventure**
See the mighty saltwater crocodile on this cruise on the Adelaide River, as the crocs are tempted out of the water with a feed! Departs daily Apr – Oct, Mon/ Thu/ Fri/ Sat Nov - Mar. from AU $115

Answer to question on page 100... a stick!
Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu. Travel via the Arnhem Highway into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 2. Kakadu to Katherine. Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 3. Katherine to Darwin. Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide War Cemetery before returning Darwin.

DEPARTURES:
- DRY SEASON: (May to Oct): Tues & Sat.

Pricing:
- Twin $1261
- Single $1779

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then the Bowali Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin.

Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu. Today explore waterfalls, spring-fed streams and rugged sandstone escarpments. Discover intriguing cathedral and magnetic termite mounds and swim, hike and explore in Litchfield NP, Florence and Wangi Falls. Travel deep into Kakadu National Park, travelling past billabongs and traversing water crossings with opportunity for wildlife spotting. Overnight Permanent Campsite or Lodge Accommodation (2 nights).

Day 2. Kakadu Touring. Join the iconic Yellow Water Cruise, a must for crocodile spotting. Travel to Nourlangie Rock and see how local Aboriginal people lived in this area. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre and the culturally significant Aboriginal art site of Ubirr. Tonight watch the sunset over the Kakadu escarpment.

Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin. Travel to Twin and Jim Falls. Explore Twin Falls Gorge, relax on the sandy banks and admire the falls. There’s more 4-wheel driving as we make our way to Jim Falls, taking in the sheer beauty of your spectacular surroundings before relaxing we make our way back to Darwin.

Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu. Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 2. Kakadu to Katherine. Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 3. Katherine to Darwin. Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide War Cemetery before returning Darwin.

DEPARTURES:
- DRY SEASON: (May to Oct): Tues & Sat.

Pricing:
- Twin $1261
- Single $1779

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then the Bowali Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin.

Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu. Today explore waterfalls, spring-fed streams and rugged sandstone escarpments. Discover intriguing cathedral and magnetic termite mounds and swim, hike and explore in Litchfield NP, Florence and Wangi Falls. Travel deep into Kakadu National Park, travelling past billabongs and traversing water crossings with opportunity for wildlife spotting. Overnight Permanent Campsite or Lodge Accommodation (2 nights).

Day 2. Kakadu Touring. Join the iconic Yellow Water Cruise, a must for crocodile spotting. Travel to Nourlangie Rock and see how local Aboriginal people lived in this area. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre and the culturally significant Aboriginal art site of Ubirr. Tonight watch the sunset over the Kakadu escarpment.

Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin. Travel to Twin and Jim Falls. Explore Twin Falls Gorge, relax on the sandy banks and admire the falls. There’s more 4-wheel driving as we make our way to Jim Falls, taking in the sheer beauty of your spectacular surroundings before relaxing we make our way back to Darwin.

Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu. Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 2. Kakadu to Katherine. Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and cruise the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine.

Day 3. Katherine to Darwin. Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide War Cemetery before returning Darwin.

DEPARTURES:
- DRY SEASON: (May to Oct): Tues & Sat.

Pricing:
- Twin $1261
- Single $1779

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Tasmania, a short plane ride or overnight cruise from the mainland, offers a world of difference from the rest of Australia. Much of its wild spectacular scenery and stunning unspoiled wilderness is protected as National Park and an incredible one fifth of the island has been classified as a World Heritage area. It is also home to some extraordinary plant and animal life, including the infamous Tasmanian Devil. The tiny island of Tasmania has it all.

**“Tassie” Convict Stopover**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DP</th>
<th>4 Days from AU $557</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1.</td>
<td>Arrive Hobart. Upon arrival transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure to discover Hobart’s quaint shops and historic buildings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3.</td>
<td>Port Arthur excursion. A full day tour takes you to the ruins of the infamous Port Arthur penal settlement where you will learn how Australia’s early convicts lived. Enroute there are magnificent views of the sea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4.</td>
<td>Hobart to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTS:</td>
<td>Daily except Friday. Order of sightseeing may vary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

- 01 Apr - 31 Mar: Twin $557, Triple $681, Single $1236
- 01 Apr - 31 Mar: Twin $575, Triple $769, Single $1330
- Lenna of Hobart: Twin $801, Triple $681, Single $1329
- Henry Jones Art Hotel-D: Twin $896, Triple $685, Single $1519
- Old Woolstore: Twin $754, Triple $650, Single $1236

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, airport transfers, half day city sightseeing tour with MONA entry, Port Arthur tour.

**HOBART EXTENSION IDEAS**

**Maria Island**

Rich in indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary.

**Tasmanian Devils**

Explore the charm and history of Richmond Village. Meet the wombats, wallabies, koalas, eagles, and world famous “Tassie Devil” at Bonorong Wildlife Park.

**Small Group Tours**

Choose from the Historic Tasmania featuring Hobart, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary at Mt Field National Park.

**Bruny or Tasman Island Cruise**

Join an award winning wilderness cruise exploring the rugged coastlines of Bruny or Tasman Island spotting wildlife along the way.

**Mt Wellington**

A visit to Mt Wellington highlights the unfolding panorama of Hobart town. Enjoy a visit to the Female Factory, once a convict prison. Departs daily except Sun from Nov - Apr, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from May - Oct.

**NATURAL TASMANIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB</th>
<th>4 Days from AU $2258</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1.</td>
<td>Arrive Hobart. Arrive in Hobart and transfer to your hotel. You might like to allow time to stroll through the legendary Salamanca Markets and visit the Museum of Old &amp; New Art (MONA), one of the world’s most unique museums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2.</td>
<td>History and Devils. Port Arthur, Tasmania’s famous convict settlement site features many attractions and your experienced guide will bring its history alive. In the afternoon, meet Tasmania’s enigmatic character, the Tasmanian Devil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3.</td>
<td>Freycinet and Wineglass Bay. Enjoy a scenic drive to the Freycinet Peninsula, with its exceptional beauty, pristine white sandy beaches and granite coastline. Take an interpreted walk to the world famous Wineglass Bay lookout or a shorter cliff top walk around the lighthouse at Cape Tourville is also on offer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4.</td>
<td>Freycinet to Launceston/Cradle Mountain. Continue your journey to Launceston. Explore the scenic Cataract Gorge where the Tamar River forces its way through sheer rocky cliffs. After lunch, your guide will bid you farewell, 5 days guests continue to Cradle Mountain.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTURES:** Saturdays.

**PRICES PER PERSON ALL $**

- 01 Apr - 31 Mar: Twin $2258, Single $2998
- 05 May - 05 Aug: Twin $2169, Single $2998

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BL, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.

Meet the Tasmanian Devil.
Day 1. **Arrive Launceston, Beaconsfield.** On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the gold-mining town of Beaconsfield, and take a guided tour of the Mine & Heritage Centre. Enjoy canapes and a Welcome Drink followed by a Welcome Dinner this evening. 

**Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD**

Day 2. **Launceston, Bicheno.** Drive through the scenic wine-producing area of northern Tasmania. At Bridestowe Lavender Estate, enjoy a guided tour and sample unique lavender-inspired fare. Traverse Weldenburgh Pass and stop at East Coast Nature-world. Here, meet a Tasmanian devil and other native animals. Continue on to the seaside town of Bicheno. 

**Beachfront Bicheno (1 night) BD**

Day 3. **Freycinet National Park, Richmond, Hobart.** Travel into Freycinet National Park where you’ll enjoy a walk with a naturalist guide. Discover the historic heart of Tasmania in Richmond, then it is then off to Hobart to enjoy an informative city tour. (6 day guests starting in Hobart join today). 

**RACV/RACQ Hobart Apartment Hotel (3 nights) BD**

Day 4. **Port Arthur Historic Site, Hobart.** Visit Port Arthur, once Australia’s most notorious convict prison, join a cruise around the Isle of the Dead to hear haunting stories about the convicts that were buried here. Dine overlooking the iconic waterfront at Customs House Restaurant this evening. 

**BD**

Day 5. **Hobart, Salamanca Market.** 6 day guests join today. Soak up the old-world charm and lively culture of Hobart today during a guided tour. Wander around Salamanca Place, visit Constitution Dock and enjoy the views from the city’s picturesque harbour. Visit the famous Salamanca Market and peruse the treasures of Tasmania at more than 300 stalls. This afternoon is at leisure. 

**B**

Day 6. **Hobart, Lake St Clair, Strahan.** 6 day guests depart today. For everyone else, framed by lush vegetation, the three-tiered Russell Falls is a jewel in the crown of Mt Field National Park. After a short walk to marvel at the famed falls, continue to World Heritage-listed Cradle Moun-

**Day 7. **Strahan, Cradle Mountain.** Cruise across Macquarie Harbour and enter the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. Reboard your coach and head for Cradle Mountain. 

**Cradle Mountain Hotel (1 night) BLD**

Day 8. **Cradle Mountain, Sheffield, Smithton.** Take in the serenity of Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Visit Waldheim Chalet and marvel at the views from the shores of Dove Lake. Travel via the murla town of Sheffield to Stanley, set in the shadow of The Nut. Later, arrive in Smithton. 

**Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) BD**

Day 9. **Smithton, Launceston.** Journey to the Great Lake and admire the vast body of water. Sample some of Tasmania’s finest chocolate during a tour at the House of Anvers. Continue to Launceston (9 day guests depart). 10 day guests will enjoy a Farewell Dinner and Drink. 

**BD**

Day 10. **Cataract Gorge, Depart Launceston.** Experience some natural wonders in the heart of Launceston. Explore beautiful Cataract Gorge during a guided cruise along the Tamar River. Your journey comes to an end at Launceston Airport. 

**B**

**DEPARTURES: 6 Day Tour from Hobart**

2019: Jan 12, 18, 24; Feb 17, 23; Mar 9, 15, 21; Apr 17; May 13, 19; Jun 15, 21; Jul 11, 17; Aug 9, 15; Sep 4; Oct 10, 16; Nov 12, 18; Dec 14, 20, 26.

2020: Jan 7, 13, 19, 25, Feb 10, 16, 22, Mar 9, 15, 21, Apr 17, 23, May 19, 25, 31; Jun 17, 23, 29; Jul 15, 21, Aug 1, 7.

**Pricing Per Person (Twin Share) AU$**

01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Jan-May’19 Sep’19-March’20

6 Days Launceston to Hobart 2441 2548
6 Days Hobart to Launceston 2548 2654
9 Days Launceston to Launceston 3824 3931
10 Days Launceston to Launceston 4144 4410

Prices ‘from’, twin share and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary valid to 18 May ’19. Tours after may follow different itinerary.

Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Departure dates in BOLD indicate guaranteed departure.

**TASMANIAN SELF DRIVE**

Day 1. **Arrive in Hobart.** Collect your rental vehicle. Remainder of the day is at leisure. 

**Lenna of Hobart (1 night) BD**

Day 2. **Hobart to Strahan.** (298 kms/185 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel north west, bound for Strahan. Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to Strahan. 

**Franklin Manor (1 night) BD**

Day 3. **Strahan to Cradle Mountain.** (150 kms/93 miles – 2 hours). This morning travel north to Cradle Mountain Lake St Clair National Park. Covering some of Tasmania’s highest country, the National Park, with its many lakes and mountain peaks, is famous for its magnificent alpine scenery. 

Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights) B

Day 4. **Cradle Mountain.** Day at leisure. You may like to relax or do one of the many walks the lodge has to offer. 

**B**

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** (157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). Travel east to Launceston. Along the way travel through Deloraine and Westbury. 

**5 day itinerary begins in Launceston**

Day 6. **Launceston.** Spend time today walking through Launceston’s history. 4 day itinerary begins in Launceston. 

Day 7. **Launceston to Swansea.** (295 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Today takes you east via St Helens and Bicheno. From the sand dunes of St Helens Point through the Chain of Lagoons and Freycinet National Park, the east coast is a ribbon of breathtaking beaches, granite outcrops and deserted coves. Continue south to the historical town of Swansea. 

**Meredith House (1 night) BD**

Day 8. **Swansea to Hobart.** (285kms/177 miles – 3 hours). Travel to the historic area of Port Arthur. Nowhere is more evocative of convict colonial Australia than Tasmania’s Port Arthur. In the afternoon, continue on to Hobart. 

**Lenna of Hobart (1 night) B**

Day 9. **Hobart.** Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Hobart. 

**BD**

**DEPARTURES: Daily**

01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Twin Single

4 Day 587 1122
5 Day 771 1542
9 Day 1359 2666

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3, 4 or 8 nights with private facilities. Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance (see page 110), Goway’s co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line. 

---

**Island Of Tasmania**

Meet the Locals at Wineglass Bay. Credit – Tourism Tasmania and Ian Butterworth

**Value Plus Tasmania**

**Value Plus Escorted Vacation**

6 Days Launceston to Hobart from AU $2441
6 Days Hobart to Launceston from AU $2548
9 Days Launceston to Launceston from AU $3824
10 Days Launceston to Hobart from AU $4144
Tasmania Walks

**TASMANIA WALKS**

**MARTA ISLAND WALK**
A 3 day ramble just off the east coast of Tasmania, staying in luxury camps and an historic hotel.  
*From AU $2550*

**WUKALINA WALK**
A 4 day Aboriginal owned and operated genuine cultural experience that will deepen your understanding of the palawa (Tasmanian Aboriginal) culture and community.  
*From AU $2563*

**BAY OF FIRES WALK**
A 4 day small group walk with spectacular scenery, food and wine. A mix of luxury camp and hotel stays.  
*From AU $2625*

**CRADLE MOUNTAIN WALK**
This 6 day adventure takes place in Tasmania’s World Heritage Listed Area, stay in private huts.  
*From AU $4049*

---

**FREYCINET LODGE**

**3 Days from AU $644**

**Day 1. Drive to Coles Bay.** Pick up your rental car at Hobart, Launceston, or Devonport, and drive to Tasmania’s rugged East Coast. Freycinet Lodge (2 nights)

**Day 2. Coles Bay.** Enjoy Coles Bay at your leisure. For travel September to March we have included a Wineglass Bay Cruise. Beautiful and remote, get up close to the scenery and wildlife. A shimmering crescent of white sand fringes the edge of a perfect turquoise sea – this is a place that only a few will ever visit.

**Day 3. Depart Coles Bay.** Depart Freycinet National Park and return your car rental in Hobart, or perhaps continue to Launceston or Devonport.  
*DEPARTURES: Daily.*

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $644 Single AU $1172

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 2 nights at Freycinet Lodge
- 3 Day Hertz Group S Car
- Meals as listed
- Wineglass Bay Cruise with Lunch (Sep to May only)

---

**PEPPERS CRADLE MOUNTAIN LODGE**

**3 Days from AU $495**

**Day 1. Drive to Cradle Mountain.** Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings.

**Day 2. Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage.

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain to next stop.** At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 2 nights
- 3 days Hertz Group S car hire
- Meals as indicated by BLD.

**DEPARTURES: Daily.**

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Pine Cabin-F</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

**SAFFIRE FREYCINET**

**Twin AU $3190 Single AU $6381**

Saffire Freycinet is a luxury coastal sanctuary on Tasmania’s East Coast, delivering sophisticated and intimate style and an inspirational experience. Discreetly positioned overlooking the Hazards Mountains, and the pristine waters of Great Oyster Bay, Saffire blends mankind and nature with breathtaking beauty. Featuring luxurious suites, exclusive day spa, restaurant, guest lounge and bar, this experience is a celebration of the art of service, internal and external wellbeing, local culinary delights, ancient landscapes and abundant wildlife and guests are encouraged to engage and connect with the location through various complimentary activities and paid experiences.

**INCLUDED**
- Accommodation for 2 nights, gourmet meals – breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, complimentary mini bar and selected deluxe beverages. Saffire activities, spa credit and round trip transfers from Hobart airport. (transfers from Launceston are also available – please ask for pricing)

**PRICE PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>3190</td>
<td>6381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxury Suite</td>
<td>3527</td>
<td>7055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Suite</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>7953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

More Tasmania

Tasmania offers unique beauty, wildlife, vast rugged wilderness areas and fantastic food and wine experiences. Why not consider adding one of these walking, active or lodge stay travel ideas to your visit to Tasmania?

**BIG 3 ACTIVE TOUR**

**3 Days from AU $404**

Enjoy diverse scenery, abundant wildlife and huge fun days exploring Tasmania, see Port Arthur, Tassie Devils, Wineglass Bay & Cradle Mountain in this action packed 3 days.

**Day 1. Port Arthur & Tassie Devils.** Depart early for the Tasman Peninsula and Port Arthur. Experience a guided tour and cruise around the Isle of the Dead, visit historic Richmond and walk along Australia oldest bridge before returning to Hobart.

**Day 2. Wineglass Bay & Freycinet.** Travel through seaside towns enroute to Freycinet National Park. Walk to Wineglass Bay Lookout and enjoy some free time in the Park. Continue to Launceston.

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain.** Travel via the town of murals – Sheffield to Cradle Mountain National Park. Enjoy lots of free time for walking, a picnic lunch before heading back to Launceston. On the way stop and sample some local tasty products. Tour ends on arrival in Launceston.

**DEPARTURES:** Wed (1 May – 30 Sep), Wed/Fri (1 Oct – 30 Nov), Mon/Wed/Fri (1 Dec – 30 Apr). Tour operates as listed from Hobart to Launceston and also in a reverse direction from Launceston to Hobart.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $404 Single AU $404

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Touring as listed in itinerary, all entrance and National Park Fees, daily pick up/drop off from accommodation, professional guides and interpretive walks, travel in small and friendly groups.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:**
- Meals and accommodation which must be booked separately.
**Southern Queensland**

Brisbane, state capital of Queensland, is one of those rare cities built around people and lifestyles. With bright sunny days and balmy nights and as Australia’s only sub-tropical capital city, Brisbane has been dubbed Australia’s “city of sunny days”. Its tree-lined streets, outdoor cafes, riverside walks and spacious parks make Brisbane a very appealing destination. Australia’s fastest growing city is also the gateway to the beaches of the Gold and Sunshine Coasts as well as an amazing hinterland.

**Friendly Brisbane**

**3 Days from All $314**

Discover Brisbane from the inside out. See for yourself why this river city is much loved by residents and remembered fondly by visitors.

Day 1. **Arrive Brisbane.** On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Brisbane Sightseeing.** Spend a full day taking in all the highlights of Queensland’s capital city. This tour combines a tour of Brisbane’s city centre, plus a cruise along the Brisbane River and a special visit to Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary.

Day 3. **Brisbane to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport. If you have the time, visit the Gold or Sunshine Coast or Fraser Island (see page 96).

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices Per Person All $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brisbane</strong></td>
<td>314</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Ibis-E</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novotel Brisbane-M</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Brisbane-F</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quay West Suites-D</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambaro Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Two nights accommodation, transfers and full day sightseeing tour.

Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**Extension Ideas**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queensland, whether it be Brisbane, Gold Coast.

**Premium Dolphin Feeding Tour**

A full day at Tangalooma Island Resort including lunch, over 40 free land and water activities and wild dolphin feeding.  
**from Brisbane All $252**  
**from Gold Coast All $300**

**O’Reilly’s & Lamington National Park**

Visit world heritage listed Lamington National Park, historic towns, and enjoy a treetop walk at O'Reilly’s Rainforest Retreat.  
**from Brisbane & Gold Coast All $113**

**The Vino Bus**

Make your way through Tamborine Mountain’s unique wine trail - home to over 10 wineries, a distillery, craft brewery and a cheese factory.  
**from Brisbane & Gold Coast All $159**

**Hot Air Ballooning**

Discover Brisbane’s or Gold Coast’s big backyard from a hot air balloon.  
**from Brisbane All $428**  
**from Gold Coast All $317**

**Brisbane Cycle Tour**

Discover the hidden secrets of Brisbane on this fun, easy paced cycle tour.  
**from Brisbane All $71**

**Australia Zoo**

Visit the Australia Zoo, a legacy of Steve Irwin and home to Australia’s most incredible wildlife.  
**from Brisbane All $143**  
**from Gold Coast All $153**

**Brisbane History & Heritage**

Experience the beauty of Australia’s 3rd largest city. Interact with native Australian animals at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Discover Mt Coolum and Southbank Parklands.  
**from Brisbane & Gold Coast All $404**

---

**ECONOMY:**

Hotel Ibis – Stay 2 nights over a weekend (Fri/Sat/Sun) and receive complimentary full breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Mar ‘20.

**MODERATE:**


Vibe Hotel Gold Coast – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

**FIRST CLASS:**

Sofitel Brisbane Central – Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast OR stay 3 nights and receive AU $50 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ‘20.

**SMALL & SPECIAL:**

Gambaro Hotel – Stay 3 nights in a Paddington Room or Suite and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19 & 11 Dec ’19 – 6 Feb ’20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
**Glittering Gold Coast**

**3 Days from AU $430**

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

Day 2. **Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour.** Head today in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a Treetop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

Day 3. **Gold Coast to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, transfers from Brisbane (or the Gold Coast) to Tangalooma Island Resort. On arrival, the day is free to explore the island and enjoy over 40 free included activities. Tangalooma Island Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Day at Leisure.** Tangalooma is a perfect destination for guests seeking a unique adventure or nature-based experience. Some of the activities on offer include ATV quad bike tours, marine discovery cruises, desert safari tours including sand tobogganing and many more. With four dining options, bars, three swimming pools and an array of activities, guests can relax or be as active as they would like. The star attraction at the resort is the unique activity of hand feeding a pod of wild bottlenose dolphins.

Day 3. **Depart Tangalooma Island Resort.** Enjoy a hearty breakfast and some free time until departure from the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $297 Single AU $512

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights at Tangalooma Island Resort, fully cooked breakfast, round trip launch transfers from Brisbane, over 40 free activities, wild dolphin hand feeding program (weather and tide permitting).

**Transfer Information to/from Brisbane and Hervey Bay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transportation</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Transfer Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex Brisbane</td>
<td>12:30pm</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9am, 12:30pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Kingfisher</td>
<td>7:30am, 10:30am, 2pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9:30am</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please inquire for current transfer costs

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

**EVERGALDES ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Fraser Island**

**Kingfisher Bay Resort**

**3 Days from AU $461**

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologist’s paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. **Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. **Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fast catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

**EXTRA NIGHTS RATES ON REQUEST**

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**BUSHWALKER ADVENTURE TOUR**

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region.

**EVILOOE ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

**EVERGALDES ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Fraser Island**

**Kingfisher Bay Resort**

**3 Days from AU $461**

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologist’s paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. **Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. **Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

**EXTRA NIGHTS RATES ON REQUEST**

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**BUSHWALKER ADVENTURE TOUR**

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region.

**EVILOOE ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

**EVERGALDES ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Fraser Island**

**Kingfisher Bay Resort**

**3 Days from AU $461**

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologist’s paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. **Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. **Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

**EXTRA NIGHTS RATES ON REQUEST**

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**BUSHWALKER ADVENTURE TOUR**

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region.

**EVILOOE ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

**EVERGALDES ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Fraser Island**

**Kingfisher Bay Resort**

**3 Days from AU $461**

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologist’s paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. **Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. **Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

**EXTRA NIGHTS RATES ON REQUEST**

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**BUSHWALKER ADVENTURE TOUR**

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region.

**EVILOOE ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area.

**EVERGALDES ECO CRUISE**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals.
Day 1. **Arrive Byron Bay.** Depart the Gold Coast airport and head south to New South Wales. It’s just a couple of hours drive before you arrive in Byron Bay. On arrival the remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Byron and Beyond Tour.** See the sights of Byron and beyond, highlights include the iconic Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron.

Day 3. **Byron Bay Kayak Adventure.** Feel the exhilaration as you paddle with dolphins, turtles and the whales (seasonal) that frequent the enticing waters of Byron Bay. This tour caters to all kayak skill levels from beginner to advanced. Perhaps add a Byron Local tour – experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron.

Day 4. **Depart Byron Bay.** Your Byron Bay experience ends today, with a transfer back to the Gold Coast airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**
- 01Apr’19-31Mar’20
  - Twin: 612
  - Single: 779
- Byron Bay Hotel and Apartments-M: 779
- Byron at Byron: 937

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip transfers from the Gold Coast airport, Byron and Beyond tour, Kayak Tour, accommodation for 3 nights, meals as indicated by BLD. Private transfers from Brisbane available on request.

---

**Byron Bay Adventure**

**4 Days from AU $612**

Day 1. **Arrive Byron Bay.** Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach. **Coral Sea Resort (1 night)**

Day 2. **Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention. **Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights)**

Day 3. **Hamiton Island.** Days at leisure.

Day 4. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. **Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**

Day 5. **Fraser Island.** Transfer to Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island. **Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Transfer to Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island. **Kingsfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)**

Day 7. **4WD Guided Safari.** Today join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari. **Blindly Follow Me (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Fraser Island to Sydney.** Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure. **Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights)**

Day 9. **Sydney Sightsseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo. **Coral Sea Resort (1 night)**

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** From Cairns – Mon, Wed, Thu, Sun; From Sydney – Wed, Fri, Sun.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2569 Single AU $4134

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sectors, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and touring as listed.

---

**Island Tracks**

**11 Days from AU $2569**

Day 1. **Cairns to Airlie Beach.** Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach. **Coral Sea Resort (1 night)**

Day 2. **Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention. **Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights)**

Day 3. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. **Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**

Day 4. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. **Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**

Day 5. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. **Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**

Day 6. **Depart Whitsundays.** Re-board the Spirit of Queensland for your journey to Hervey Bay. **Spirit of Queensland (1 night)**

Day 7. **4WD Guided Safari.** Today join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari. **Blindly Follow Me (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Fraser Island to Sydney.** Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure. **Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights)**

Day 9. **Sydney Sightsseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Cruise Sydney Harbour and visit Taronga Zoo. **Coral Sea Resort (1 night)**

Day 11. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** From Cairns – Mon, Wed, Thu, Sun; From Sydney – Wed, Fri, Sun.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2569 Single AU $4134

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sectors, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and touring as listed.

---

**Brisbane to Cairns Reef & Rail Cruise**

**9 Days from AU $3452**

This fabulous tour features a journey onboard the brand new Spirit of Queensland train, an eco-cruise through Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, and a rainforest and Aboriginal experience.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Depart Brisbane.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the train station to join your Spirit of Queensland train journey to Cairns. **Spirit of Queensland – RailBed (1 night)**

Day 3. **Arrive Cairns.** Upon arrival in Cairns you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 4. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** See the highlights of Cairns - Kuranda Scenic Train, the towering rainforest, experience a ‘Dreamtime’ walk with an Aboriginal guide.

Day 5. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** This morning board your Coral Expeditions Cruise and begin your journey to the magical Great Barrier Reef. **Coral Princess Cruise (4 days)**

Day 6. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today we discover Cooktown, your own tropical island and there is a chance to see the reef via Glass Bottom boat.

Day 7. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Today experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before cruising to Ribbon Reef No 9.

Day 8. **Coral Expeditions Cruise.** Visit two of the most spectacular sections of the Great Barrier Reef today with opportunities to see sea turtles, giant clams and over 200 species of native bird life.

Day 9. **Arrive Cairns.** After cruising overnight, arrive back in Cairns where we arrive at approximately 8.00am. You will be transferred to the airport or if you have time, why not stay longer and enjoy more of Tropical North Queensland.

**DEPARTURES:** Thursdays from Brisbane or Saturdays from Cairns

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3452 Single AU $3910

**PRICE INCLUDES:** First class hotel accommodation, RailBed on board the Spirit of Queensland, cabin on board the Coral Princess, private transfers as indicated, touring as specified. Meals as indicated by BLD.
**Hamilton Island**
Heart of the Whitsundays

**_dp**

**4 Days from AU $837**

Whether you're looking to do plenty, or nothing at all, Hamilton Island is the ultimate getaway. Perfectly located in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is nestled amongst the 74 Whitsunday Islands. There are more than enough activities on Hamilton Island to keep you entertained, from snorkeling the reef to scenic helicopter flights or a round of golf. And believe us, after all that you'll be hungry. Which is great, for when it comes to food and wine Hamilton Island has an endless array of dining options.

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free to explore your new island home.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Trip.** Today enjoy a full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet.

Day 3. **Enjoy Hamilton Island.** The many attractions include white sandy beaches and seven swimming pools where every kind of water activity is available. There is also an extensive sporting complex with tennis, squash and gymnasium. There are ten restaurants as well as snack bars, food outlets, sophisticated night clubs and live entertainment.

Day 4. **Hamilton Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, round trip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

**Daydream Island Resort**
Heart of the Whitsundays

**ac**

**4 Days from AU $695**

Imagine an idyllic place beyond the horizon. Then... go there. Following an extensive redevelopment Daydream Island Resort offers 277 refurbished modern rooms and suites, three restaurants, three bars and a revitalised pool landscape allowing you to swim and enjoy unparalleled views across the Whitsundays.

**Enjoy the Living Reef**, a free form coral lagoon wrapping 200m around the central building and holding over 1.5 million litres of water and over 100 species of marine fish, rays, coral and invertebrates such as starfish, sea cucumbers and crabs.

Day 1. **Arrive Daydream Island.** On arrival at Daydream Island, the remainder of the day is free to rest, relax, swim or walk on the beach – the choice is yours.

Day 2–3. **Enjoying Daydream Island.** Whether you want to ride the wind or dive into an adventure, Daydream has activities for everyone, explore the reef, enjoy a poolside drink or burger, immerse yourself in the magic of the Living Reef – wrapped right around the resort or swim in one of the three resort pools or ocean. With dedicated areas for families and an adult only retreat, all can find their own piece of paradise.

Day 4. **Depart Daydream Island.** At leisure until you depart the island.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Hamilton Island, buffet breakfast daily.

*Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

---

**FOR CRUISE IDEAS VISIT PAGES 36 & 38**

---

**HAMILTON ISLAND**
Heart of the Whitsundays

**dp**

**4 Days from AU $456**

Indulge yourself in the magic of “the greatest aquatic playground in the world” without leaving the Whitsunday mainland. Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to a deserted beach or enjoy the pristine rainforest; just a couple of ideas in this area of spectacular natural beauty.

Day 1. **Arrive Airlie Beach.** On arrival make your way to your accommodation, the day is free to relax and explore.

Day 2. **Airlie Beach.** At leisure to explore the area. Airlie Beach, the Whitsundays’ mainland hub, is a vibrant village with a thriving nightlife and restaurant scene. It also doubles as a base for exploring the islands and is a great jump-off point for day trips or cruises.

Day 3. **Whitehaven & Hamilton Island Cruise.** Your day begins cruising through the sheltered waters of the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. Enjoy time at Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach.

Day 4. **Depart Airlie Beach.** Your Whitsunday stay ends today.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airlie Beach Hotel-M</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Sea Resort-F</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, full day trip to Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach and breakfast at Coral Sea Resort.

*See Ultimate Touring pages 30-33.*
**Stay of Distinction**

**QUALIA**  
World Class Luxury in the Whitsundays  
**4 Days from AU $2158**  
A unique Australian expression of luxury, Qualia is a truly special place where everything has been meticulously considered to relax the mind yet completely spoil the senses.

Feel time unravel in exquisitely appointed pavilions that sit in perfect harmony with the rare, natural beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. For a truly memorable experience step inside Spa Qualia, which offers an extensive range of luxurious local and international treatments.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Villa accommodation for 3 nights, luxury launch transfers, full breakfast daily.

**INTERCONTINENTAL HAYMAN ISLAND RESORT**  
Australia’s Most Iconic Private Island  
**Resort Re-imagined**  
**4 Days from AU $1936**  
Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beaches and celestial-blue sea, Hayman® Island by InterContinental presents a spectacular sensory experience (evening with natural beauty). Discover a haven of serene relaxation with 166 exquisite rooms, suites and villas. From sophisticated sea-facing escapes to tropical garden sanctuaries, you’ll be immersed in a world of unrivalled luxury where contemporary design imaginatively plays with the natural beauty of this iconic island paradise.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 3 nights, VIP transfers, a la carte breakfast, non-alcoholic beverages, non-motorised watersports, guests have use of their own golf buggy, allowing the rest of the island to be explored at a leisurely pace. (Beach House includes a dedicated Concierge team, stocked pantry and fully stocked bar).

**LIZARD ISLAND**  
Natural Beauty, Uninterrupted  
**4 Days from AU $3115**  
Lizard Island, Australia’s northernmost island resort on the Great Barrier Reef, is secluded from the rest of the world. With only one resort on the island hosting forty rooms and suites – it is the tranquillity and natural beauty of the island that will first greet you. Twenty-four pristine powdery-white private beaches literally means you can have a beach to yourself. Snorkelling straight off the beach where clam gardens, coral and marine life are abundant and diving on the inner and outer reef to some of the world’s most famous dive sites, including the famous Cod Hole. Lizard Island – like nowhere else.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, gourmet meals and deluxe picnic hampers for private beach outings, non alcoholic beverages, a fine selection of wine, beer, basic spirits and champagne, use of motorized dinghies, paddle boards, kayaks and snorkel equipment.

**ORPHEUS ISLAND LODGE**  
All Inclusive, Luxury Private Lodge  
**4 Days from AU $3438**  
Located amidst the magical waters of the Great Barrier Reef, Orpheus is a secluded island hideaway showcasing a plethora of once in a lifetime experiences! Its dive sites boast 1,500 species of fish; the local waters are a fisherman’s playground and guests can take a motorised dinghy complete with gourmet picnic and discover the pristine coves and reefs that fringe Orpheus.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip helicopter transfers from Cairns, non motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

**HERON ISLAND**  
Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers  
**4 Days from AU $1003**  
Few places let you explore a fascinating marine ecosystem as Heron does. Experience the reef’s abundant and colourful marine life, just steps off the beach. Heron’s natural sights and wonders don’t end at the water’s edge. It’s a protected sea turtle nesting ground, and one of the few places where one can watch sea turtles nesting and hatching.

Heron Island’s rooms and cottages accommodate one or many, you’ll also enjoy excellent food and refreshments. All of this make Heron Island a unique eco-tourism destination for travellers of all ages and abilities.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Cairns, non motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

For more details about our Stays Of Distinction please visit goway.com.
In the heart of the tropical north, Cairns is the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and World Heritage Rainforests. From Cairns, you have easy access to tropical islands, reefs, rainforests, mountains, and the wide open spaces of the far north. The region’s palm-fringed sands and beautiful beaches are close by and the Great Barrier Reef itself is one of nature’s wonders of the world. Don’t miss this amazing area when travelling Downunder!

### Cairns Barrier Reef

**4 Days from All $828**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel of choice remaining. The day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine. L

Day 3. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. L

Day 4. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 May-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Jul-17</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Aug-23</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Sep-30</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Oct-15</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Nov-19</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Dec-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Palm Cove Hotels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reef Retreat E</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Chancellor</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reef House E</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman Sea Temple Resort &amp; Spa</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman Sea Temple Resort &amp; Spa</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Palm Cove Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19</td>
<td>943</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 May-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Jul-17</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Aug-23</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Sep-30</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Oct-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Nov-19</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Dec-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.

### Best of the Tropical North

**7 Days from All $1281**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel of choice below. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance and a “Dreamtime” walk, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef Experience.** Enjoy a scenic drive to Port Douglas and board the Quicksilver catamaran to the outer reef. Enjoy the coral viewing. (2 nights Port Douglas)

Day 4. **Port Douglas at leisure.** A free day for you to relax or take part in many of the options available: diving, fishing, golfing, etc.

Day 5. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Travel by 4WD across the Daintree River to Cape Tribulation. Rainforest walks allow time to photograph the beauty of the rainforest. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 6. **At leisure.** Another full day for you to relax and enjoy this wonderful part of Australia.

Day 7. **Cairns to next stop.** Morning at leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>1768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 May-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Jul-17</td>
<td>1351</td>
<td>1907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Aug-23</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Sep-30</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Oct-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Nov-19</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>2304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Dec-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning, 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.
**Tropical North Queensland**

### Cairns Extension Ideas

- **Great Barrier Reef Diving**
  Please see page 123 for our Padi Learn to Dive and page 103 for our Affordable Diver Packages. As well, see pages 123-125 for Tropical North Queensland Adventure Ideas. from AU $310

- **Indigenous Dreamtime**
  Experience this unique interactive day tour learning the area's rich Aboriginal history and culture, combined with the oldest living rainforest on the planet and the spectacular Mossman Gorge. from AU $266

- **Rainforest Wildlife Experience**
  Journey into the rainforest for some Day & Night spotting of rare Australian wildlife. Animals often seen include the Musky Rat Kangaroo, Boyd’s Forest Dragon and Australia's famous “Duck Billed” Platypus. Dinner included. from AU $204

- **Hot Air Ballooning**
  Enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and then come down to earth. Includes transfers.
  - 30 minute scenic flight from AU $308
  - 60 minute scenic flight from AU $380

- **Night Fire by Tjapukai**
  Learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history, participate in an ancient ritual and enjoy a great buffet dinner. Includes transfers from your hotel and many photo opportunities. from AU $155

- **Cooktown 4WD Adventure**
  A fantastic 4WD tour including a stop at an Indigenous community, driving along the Bluefield Track, time in Cooktown and more. Enjoy time in the rainforest, history, culture plus some great food. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May – Nov and Mon/Thu from Dec – Apr. from AU $303

- **Harbour Dinner Cruise**
  The perfect way to end a night in paradise. The ultimate in waterfront dining, your 2.5 hours cruise includes a gourmet buffet style dinner, complimentary beverage on arrival, live entertainment, and (optional) dancing after dinner. from AU $98

- **Daintree Walkabout**
  Visit Mossman Gorge, enjoy lunch at Silky Oaks Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day with short tour of Port Douglas. from AU $226

### Reef & Rainforest Experience

**5 Days from AU $940**

**Day 1.** **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

**Day 2.** **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun.

**Day 3.** **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

**Day 4.** **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment.

**Day 5.** **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns. If you have the time, we recommend you stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Dates</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04/19-31/03/20</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/04/19-31/03/20</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Cairns and 2 nights in the Rainforest, full day Great Barrier Reef Cruise, 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch, transfers (coach transfers for moderate package), private transfers for deluxe package.

### Outback, Wildlife and Lava Tube Experience

**2 Days from AU $526**

Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

**Day 1.** **Cairns to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland’s Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the pool or enjoy a bush walk before joining a magnificent Wildlife at Sunset tour, followed by an evening campfire activity. Stay overnight in restored railway carriage accommodation.

**Day 2.** **Undara to Cairns.** Awaken your taste buds with a Bush Breakfast to the accompaniment of the morning bird chorus. Join your Savannah Guide for a Volcano Valley tour, where they will share their extensive knowledge of this fascinating area. After lunch depart Undara Experience for your return journey to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:** Mon/Wed/Fri from 1 Apr - 30 Sep.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $526

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transfers to/from Cairns, meals as indicated by BLD, overnight railway carriage accommodation, Wildlife at Sunset, Volcano Valley tour.

### Cairns & North Queensland

- **Great Barrier Reef**
- **Tropical North Queensland**
- **Cairns**
- **Cooktown**

---

**Daintree Walkabout at Undara**

**Stones Wearing at Undara**

**Rainforest Palms**

**Cooktown Explorer 4WD Safari**

**2 Days from AU $543**

**Day 1.** **Cairns to Cooktown.** Depart Cairns in an air-conditioned 4WD vehicle north along the Captain Cook Highway. Travel across the Daintree Rainforest then journey through the world heritage listed Daintree Rainforest and Cape Tribulation. Tackle the 4WD Bloomfield Track and stop at the historic Lion’s Den outback pub. Continue to Black Mountain and Grassy Hill to take in amazing views, before ending the day in Cooktown.

**Day 2.** **Cooktown to Cairns.** Enjoy free time to explore Cooktown, visit the James Cook Museum or stroll the self-guided heritage walk along the main street and shores of the Endeavour River. Depart Cooktown via the inland road, travelling through the Queensland Outback before your tour of exploring comes to a close.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday and Thursday (May to Nov).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $543

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Touring in air-conditioned 4WD vehicle, experienced and informative Tour Guide, lunch on day 1, accommodation for 1 night at the Sovereign Resort Cooktown.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Fly back on Day 2 from Cooktown to Cairns – this option departs year round, please enquire for pricing.
Day 1. **Arrive Cairns/Port Douglas.** On arrival in Cairns, you will be transferred to your Port Douglas hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Depart on your full day cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef with Quicksilver. There will be time to swim, snorkel and view the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 3. **Port Douglas.** A free day to enjoy the wonderful beaches.

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation.** Get off the beaten track in a 4WD vehicle and travel to where the reef meets the rainforest. Visit Cape Tribulation and the Daintree Rainforest, you will get to swim in a crystal clear creek and enjoy a wildlife park. Spot crocodiles and magical birdlife before returning to Port Douglas.

Day 5. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** Depart for Cairns and your onward arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 31 Mar 20</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal Port Douglas – E</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridian Port Douglas – M</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shantara Resort and Spa – F</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullman Sea Temple – D</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula Boutique – S&amp;D</td>
<td>1334</td>
<td>2082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR HOTEL CATEGORIES SEE PAGE 7. EXTRA NIGHTS RATES ON REQUEST. PRICES “FROM” AND SEASONAL SURCHARGES MAY APPLY.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel accommodation, Barrier Reef Cruise and tax, 4WD tour and transfers to/from Port Douglas. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.
Daintree Eco Lodge

3 Days from AU $596

The Daintree Eco Lodge is an exclusive wilderness resort nestled in the lush tropical rainforest and bordering the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park.

Day 1. Arrive Daintree Eco Lodge. Transfer from Cairns or Port Douglas to the multi-award winning Daintree Eco Lodge. Surrounded by the world’s oldest living rainforest, the lodge is the ultimate destination to capture the mood of the tropics. Lagoon Bay (2 nights)

Day 2. Daintree Eco Lodge. A day at leisure to do as you please. Pamper yourself in the health and relaxation spa (additional cost), discover a secluded waterfall, swim in the pool or just laze on the sundeck with a cool cocktail.

Day 3. Depart Daintree Eco Lodge. Morning at leisure before transferring back to Cairns or Port Douglas.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Accommodation for 2 nights in a "Bayan" (or tree-house), full cooked breakfast daily.
- Meals in the Treehouse Restaurant, one hour spa treatment per adult, Indigenous Exploration Walk, Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk
- Moët & Chandon and canapes upon arrival, a la carte dinners in the Treehouse Restaurant, one hour spa treatment, Indigenous Exploration Walk, Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk
- Twin AU $1805   Single AU $2956
- For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.
- Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Overnight on the Great Barrier Reef

2 Days from AU $475

The Reef Encounter is a superbly appointed 35 metre luxury catamaran, each of the spacious cabins offer private bathrooms, stylish furnishings and air conditioning. A unique, amazing Australian experience.

Day 1. Cairns to Great Barrier Reef. Cruise to the Great Barrier Reef from Cairns. Arrive in time to enjoy many of the water activities on offer before your overnight stay.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef to Cairns. After free time for swimming, snorkelling or diving you transfer back to Cairns. You can extend and spend longer on the reef.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE PER PERSON AU $:
- 01/2020 3 Day, 3/4 night Transfers (Cairns city & northern beaches)
- 01/2020 Twin 596   Single 1072
- 01/2020 Twin 737   Single 1329
- Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

SILKY OAKS LODGE

Mossman, Australia

Stay of Distinction

SILKY OAKS LODGE

Mossman, Australia

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Accommodation for 3 nights in a Garden room, round trip private transfers, full gourmet breakfasts, bottle of Moët & Chandon and canapes upon arrival, a la carte dinners in the Treehouse Restaurant, one hour spa treatment per adult, Indigenous Exploration Walk, Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk
- Twin AU $1805   Single AU $2956
- For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.
- Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

MIKE BALL DIVE EXPEDITIONS

3, 4 or 7 Nights from AU $2041

Mike Ball Dive Expedition’s Spotsports is Australia’s most awarded liveaboard dive vessel. With just 28 guests and 23 crew, her combination of space, stability and diver conveniences is unmatched. Enjoy a spacious sundeck, alfresco deck, saloon and dive deck with photography and rebreather workstations.

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Daily serviced air conditioned accommodation, complimentary soft drinks and wine with your evening meal, superb meals plus fresh snacks between meals, spectacular low level reef flight on Fly Dive itineraries, Reef Ecology program, underwater photography competition on each expedition.

DEPARTURES:
- 4 Day Fly Dive Coral Sea (12 dives - suitable for all divers) departs Mondays*
- 5 Day Fly Dive Cod Hole (13 dives - suitable for advanced divers) departs Thursdays*
- 8 day Coral Sea Safari (25 dives – preferably for advanced divers) departs Thursdays*

Throughout the year Mike Ball operates special 7 night expeditions at different times throughout the year – regular expeditions will not operate at the same time. Visit www.goway.com for full details.

PRICE PER PERSON AU $:
- 01/2020 3 Day, 4/5 night Transfers (Cairns city & northern beaches)
- 01/2020 Twin 1442   Single 1748
- 01/2020 Twin 1480   Single 1825
- 01/2020 Twin 1585 2036
- Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PADI Learn to Dive

7 Days from AU $1442

If you are thinking about taking the plunge and learning to dive, the 5 day PADI “Open Water” dive course is the most popular option. Two days of pool training and 3 days and 2 nights onboard Pro Dive’s liveaboard dive vessel makes this course unmatched for experience and value.

PRICE INCLUDES:
- 4 nights hotel accommodation, theory session, 2 nights accommodation on board boat with all meals on board, 9 Dives (4 training and 5 pleasure), dive insurance, PADI openwater certification, all course material and log book, 2 passport photos, dive & snorkelling equipment, corrective lens mask (if required), accommodation transfers (Cairns city & northern beaches).

NOT INCLUDED:
- Cost of dive medical if required, EMC, Port and Administration fee and fuel levy is payable direct to Pro Dive.

DEPARTURES: Daily, except Sunday.

PRICE PER PERSON AU $:
- 01/2020 3 Day, 3/4 night Transfers (Cairns city & northern beaches)
- 01/2020 Twin 1442   Single 1748
- 01/2020 Twin 1480   Single 1825
- 01/2020 Twin 1585 2036
- Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Goway Nature Experience

Goway Nature Experience
Perth has a glorious climate with more hours of sunshine per annum than any other Australian state capital. Its clean beaches and pleasant river foreshore make the city an aquatic paradise. Going to the beach is a way of life! Perth is an ideal base from which you can explore the diverse surrounding attractions, the colourful port city of Fremantle, Rottnest Island or visit the wild dolphins at Monkey Mia. Serious travellers will want to visit Ningaloo Reef and explore the remote Kimberleys, real frontier territory.

**Sunny Perth**

- **DP** 4 Days from AU $643
- **DF** 6 Days from AU $1552

**Day 1. Arrive Perth.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Perth and Fremantle sightseeing.** Enjoy a great morning tour of Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

**Day 3. Rottnest Island.** Spend a full day on Rottnest Island, with unspoilt white beaches, no cars, culture, history and unique wildlife there's lots of reasons to love this little island.

**Day 4. Perth to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

- **PRICES PER PERSON AU $**
  - **01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20**
  - Twin: **$643**
  - Triple: **$1000**
  - Single: **$1111**
  - **Holiday Inn-M**
    - Twin: **$645**
    - Triple: **$535**
    - Single: **$1034**
  - **Como The Treasury-D**
    - Twin: **$1364**
    - Triple: **$1297**
    - Single: **$2414**
  - **Adina Barrack Plaza**
    - Twin: **$865**
    - Triple: **$1415**
  - **Prices from** and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 3 nights accommodation, half day sightseeing tour, full day Rottnest tour, return transfers.
- Private transfers and small group tour options available on request.

**Mon*key Mia**

- **A$**

**3 Days from AU $713**

Mon*key Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

**Day 1. Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your resort on the bay. Remainder of day at leisure.

**Day 2. Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

**Day 3. Shark Bay.** The best time visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

- **PRICES PER PERSON AU $**
  - **01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20**
  - Twin: **$1473**
  - Single: **$1892**
  - **Garden/Beach View Room**
    - Twin: **$731**
    - Single: **$692**
  - **Superior Beach View Room**
    - Twin: **$785**
    - Single: **$1097**
- **For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 2 nights accommodation, return transfers Shark Bay airport to Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort.

**South West & Wine**

**Day 1. Perth.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your selected hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2. Pinnacles.** Enjoy a full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sand beaches and over the dunes.

**Day 3. Perth.** Enjoy a morning tour taking in Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

**Day 4. Perth to Margaret River.** Depart on your two day Margaret River Wine Experience. Along the way see the iconic Busselton Jetty, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse, the Boranup Forest and local wineries.

**Perth Extension Ideas**

**EX PINNACLES, DUNES AND KOALAS**

A full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sandy beaches and over huge sand dunes. Includes lunch. Departs daily from AU $215

**EX MARGARET RIVER WINE**

The Margaret River region is an area blessed with natural beauty. Providing a diverse range of activities, this tour allows you to experience, wine, food and gorgeous coast scenery. from AU $215

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 5 nights accommodation, airport transfers, half day Perth tour with sightseeing, full day Pinnacles tour and 2 day Margaret River Wine Region.
Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth.** On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. **Mantaray’s Ningaloo Resort (2nights)**

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise.** Today is a special day, swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongs plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available Mar to Aug, enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth.** Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport – hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug – Feb).

---

**Ningaloo Reef**

3 Days from AU $843

Ningaloo Reef, very close to the mainland, is a virtually untouched 260km long coral reef where you can dive or snorkel with magnificent manta rays. At certain times, you can swim with whale sharks.

Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth.** On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. **Mantaray’s Ningaloo Resort (2nights)**

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise.** Today is a special day, swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongs plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available Mar to Aug, enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth.** Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport – hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug – Feb).

---

**Broome**

4 Days from AU $373

Friendly people, secret places, colourful history, local produce and cuisine. Explore the highlights of Broome and its history. Finish with a delightful camel ride to Cable Beach to enjoy a sunset camel ride.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, half day Broome Town tour and sunset camel ride.

---

**PERTH TO BROOME SELF-DRIVE (v.v.)**

16 Days Self Drive from AU $2512

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** Arrive in Perth. Sunshine, beaches, sport and culture along with a refined but relaxing outdoor lifestyle create this vibrant city.

Day 2. **Perth.** Today is at leisure to explore Perth.

Day 3. **Perth To Cervantes.** (Approx. 200 kms – 2.5 hours). Travel north to Cervantes, offering pristine beaches ideal for swimming, boating and windsurfing. **Cervantes Pinnacle Motel (1 night)**

Day 4. **Cervantes To Kalbarri.** (Approx. 463 kms/287 miles – 4 hours). Continue north to Kalbarri with pristine beaches and towering coastal cliffs. **Kalbarri Edge Resort (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Kalbarri.** A free day for you to explore in and around Kalbarri.

Day 6. **Kalbarri To Monkey Mia.** (Approx. 390 kms/242 miles – 4 hours) to Monkey Mia, famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters. **Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)**

Day 7. **Monkey Mia.** Today is at leisure to explore Monkey Mia.

Day 8. **Monkey Mia To Carnarvon.** (Approx. 338 kms/210 miles – 3.5 hours). Rejoin the North West Coastal Highway and continue to Carnarvon, situated on the mouth of the Gascoyne River. **Hospitality Inn (1 night)**

Day 9. **Carnarvon To Coral Bay.** (Approx. 238 kms/147 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel to Coral Bay, a small resort offering wonderful sandy beaches suitable for swimming. **Bayview Coral Bay Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 10. **Coral Bay.** A free day for you to explore in and around Coral Bay and the Ningaloo Reef. **Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)**

Day 11. **Coral Bay To Karijini.** (Approx. 620 kms/385 miles – 7.45 hours). Journey today to Karijini National Park. Karijini is famous for its dramatic creeks, spectacular gorges and towering sheer sided chasms. **Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)**

Day 12. **Karijini National Park.** A free day today for you to explore the region.

Day 13. **Karijini To Port Hedland.** (Approx. 352 kms/212 miles – 4 hours). Travel to Port Hedland, the thriving capital of the Pilbara region. **Hospitallity Inn (1 night)**

Day 14. **Port Hedland To Broome.** (Approx. 612 kms/380 miles – 6.25 hours). The last driving day, today reach Broome’s pristine beaches, bays, red cliffs and sparkling waters. **Oaks Cable Beach (2 nights)**

Day 15. **Broome.** Today is at leisure to explore Broome.

Day 16. **Depart Broome.** At leisure until you connect with your onward arrangements.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2512 Single AU $5023

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 15 nights accommodation, 16 days Hertz Group R car rental (one way fees are paid directly to Hertz) and Goway’s Co-pilot kit. See page 112 for more information.

---

**Trans Continental Classic**

Sydney – Adelaide – Perth v.v.

13 Days from AU $4812

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous ‘Indian Pacific’ train, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island – Australia’s Galapagos.

Days 1-3. **Arrive Sydney.** For full details see day 1-3 of our Splendid Sydney on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney – Adelaide.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley.** Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** This morning fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival transfer to your Hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide.** Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the “Indian Pacific”. See pages 76, 83 & 84 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Hotel accommodation for 8 nights with private facilities and air-conditioning, sightseeing as indicated, Adelaide/Perth train (Gold Service Sleeper), meals as indicated by BLD and Kangaroo Island flights.
On these two pages, we present our most popular guided motorcoach tours. You will travel by luxury state of the art coaches and stay in the best accommodation available. With its vast plains, deserts, wetlands, canyons and aboriginal mythology, experience the “Best of the Outback” from top to bottom. Enjoy Australia’s tropical rainforests, white sandy beaches, island resorts and famous sunshine on our “Reef Islands & Coast” tour.

**First Class Escorted**

Gosford’s Adelaide Travelpac (page 83) could be considered prior to this tour.

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** On arrival in Adelaide you will be transferred to your hotel. Join a guided tour of the Adelaide Markets. Sample the culinary delights, meet the traders and share the history. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner.

Day 2. **Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Travel to the Clare Valley, for a tasting at Sevenhill Cellars. Later, travel through the Flinders Ranges into spectacular Wilpena Pound. Wilpena Pound Resort (1 night) BD

Day 3. **Port Augusta.** Time to explore Wilpena Pound. This afternoon travel through Pitchi Richi Pass to Port Augusta and visit the Wadlata Outback Centre. Majestic Oasis Apartments (1 night) D

Day 4. **Coober Pedy.** Visit Woomera, before travelling to isolated Coober Pedy, the opal capital! Visit an underground church and home. Desert Cave Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 5. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** We continue to Ayers Rock. This evening enjoy a glass of wine and nibbles as you watch the sunset over Uluru. Ayers Rock Resort (1 night) B

Day 6. **Ayers Rock.** This morning you may wish to join an early tour to view the sunrise over Uluru. Enjoy a guided walk into Mutitjulu Waterhole and stop at the informative Cultural Centre. This afternoon visit Kata Tjuta and walk into Walpa Gorge. Enjoy the sunset with a glass of sparkling wine. B

Day 7. **Kings Canyon.** Travel to Kings Canyon and along the way marvel at Atila (Mt. Conner) the forgotten wonder of Central Australia and Kings Canyon Station. On arrival enjoy a Kings Canyon rim or easier floor walk. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) BD

Day 8. **Alice Springs.** Today we travel to Alice Springs and on arrival visit the historic Telegraph Station. Stop at Anzac Hill for panoramic views over Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night) B

Day 9. **Aboriginal Culture.** Learn about the life and survival of the Arrernte People, from a local Aboriginal guide at Alice Springs Desert Park. Continue to the Royal Flying Doctor Service for a tour and tonight enjoy dinner at Earth Sanctuary World Nature Centre, learn stories of ecology, culture and astronomy – a night to remember. BD

Day 10. **Tennant Creek.** First stop is the School of the Air before heading to Karlu Karlu (Devils Marbles). There is time to walk around these precariously balanced boulders. End the day at Tennant Creek, an old gold mining town. Bluestone Motor Inn (1 night) BD

Day 11. **Tennant Creek.** Visit the historic Daly Waters Hotel, before continuing into ‘Never Never’ country. Stop at the topological oasis of Matarama for a relaxing dip in the thermal springs or stroll through the Elsey Homestead replica. Parmally Motel (1 night) BD

Day 12. **Katherine to Kakadu.** We join an early morning cruise through Katherine Gorge, then continue to Kakadu National Park. Join an afternoon cruise on the famous Yellow Water Billabong.

Day 13. **Kakadu – Darwin.** This morning visit Ubirr and view Aboriginal rock art dating back some 20,000 years. Climb to the top of this rocky outcrop for spectacular views over the flood plains and escarpment country. In Darwin, choose from a range of Included Choice sightseeing experiences.

Day 14. **Litchfield National Park.** Travel to Litchfield National Park. You’ll stop at the amazing Termite Mounds and then Florence Falls and tropical Wangi Falls for a relaxing swim in the large crystal clear waterhole before heading back to Darwin. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board a Darwin Harbour Cruise (seasonal).

Day 15. **Depart Darwin.** Your tour concludes this morning after breakfast. You will be transferred to Darwin Airport to connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:**

11 Days from Ayers Rock to Darwin

2019: Apr 20; May 11, 25; Jun 8, 29; Jul 13, 27; Aug 10, 24; Sep 7, 21; Oct 5.

2020: Apr 18, May 12, 23; Jun 6, 27; Jul 11, 25; Aug 8, 22; Sep 5, 19, Oct 3.

15 Days from Adelaide to Darwin

2019: Apr 16; May 7, 21; Jun 4, 25; Jul 9, 23; Aug 6, 20; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1.

2020: Apr 14, May 5, 19; Jun 2, 23; Jul 7, 21, Aug 4, 18; Sep 1, 15, 29.

Prices indicated tour is a guaranteed departure.

**Priced Per Person (Twin Share) All Inclusive:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Days</td>
<td>$5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Days</td>
<td>$7899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST OF THE OUTBACK**

11 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from AU $5931

15 Days Adelaide to Darwin from AU $7899

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS**

- Take a tour through Adelaide Central Markets with a local foodie
- Wine Tasting in the Clare Valley
- Hike to Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges, watching for a mob of emu along the way
- Explore an underground church and home at Coober Pedy
- Red Centre Sunsets with gourmet nibbles and wine
- Kings Canyon Rim Walk
- Meet the Falzon family at Earth Sanctuary for a ‘Be My Guest’ dinner
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Katherine Gorge Cruise
- Spot Crocodiles and birdlife on a Yellow Water Billabong Cruise
- Experience the magic of Ubirr and see ancient aboriginal rock art
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Harbour Cruise Farewell Dinner

**TOUR INCLUDES**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**MOTORCOACH TOURS**
Reef, Islands & Coast

For the best fully escorted tours, please see our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME pages 9-13.

Price includes: Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by BLD, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees. Itinerary operated by AAT Kings.

Sightseeing highlights:
- Enjoy a delicious winery lunch and wine tasting in the Hunter Valley
- Stop at the Sarina Sugar Shed for a guided tour and lunch at a miniature Sugar Mill
- Visit a family run working cattle property, Langnorn Station
- Take an exciting 4WD tour on Fraser Island
- See the cute koalas at Australia Zoo Wildlife Hospital
- Enjoy the shopping and restaurants in the ultimate holiday town of Noosa
- Tropical paradise Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach
- Stop at Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtain Fig Tree
- Snorkel on the Great Barrier Reef
- Join a local family in their family home for a Be My Guest dinner in Cairns with a delicious Aussie BBQ

Tour includes:
- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 12 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 4 Lunches (L), 4 Dinners (D) on 13 day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome drink
- Travel wallet and map
LONG WHITE CLOUD NZ

11 Days from AU $6729
12 Days from AU $7580
22 Days from AU $13 803

Yes, you are looking at our Australia pages, but this small group New Zealand tour is just too good to miss! If you’re after 5 star luxury, rich and immersive experiences, all in an intimate small group then this one is for you.

Day 1. Welcome to Christchurch. This evening meet your Travel Director for dinner and a welcome drink. Crowne Plaza Christchurch (1 night) D

Day 2. Punakaiki. All aboard the FranzAlpine train. Next is Punakaiki to view the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes. Punakaiki Resort (1 night) BD

Day 3. Punakaiki – Franz Josef. Travel via Hokitika, the Treetop Walkway and Ross en route to Franz Josef. Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD

Day 4. Queenstown. Travel over the Haast Pass and along the shores of Wanaka and Arrowtown to Queenstown. Crowne Plaza Queenstown (3 nights) BD

Day 5-6. Queenstown ‘Free Time’. Two days free for you to explore New Zealand’s adventure-capital. BD,B

Day 7. Milford Sound. Journey to Milford Sound, with time for walking and kayaking. Milford Sound Lodge (2 nights) BD


Day 9. Milford Sound to Wedderburn. Journey through Fiordland to the hills of Central Otago. Visit a high country farm. Enjoy Dinner at a local pub. Wedderburn Cottages (1 night) B

Day 10. Wedderburn to Mt Cook. Travel to Mt. Cook. Tonight enjoy dinner with a mountain view. The Hermitage (1 night) BD

Day 11. Christchurch. See the Church of the Good Shepherd and enjoy a bbq lunch. Travel across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch. Crowne Plaza Christchurch (1 night) B


DEPARTURES:
12 Day Tour from Christchurch to Christchurch 22 Day Tour from Christchurch to Auckland
2019: Jan 14, 21; Feb 4, 11, 18; Mar 4, 11, 18, 25; Oct, 7, 14; Nov 11, 25; Dec 9.
2020: Jan 6, 13, 27; Feb 3, 10, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23.
11 Day Wellington to Auckland
2019: Jan 18, 25; Feb 1, 15, 22; Mar 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Apr 5; Oct 18, 25; Nov 22; Dec 6, 20.
2020: Jan 17, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3.

BOLD dates indicate a guaranteed departure.

BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by BLD
Tour Code: NZU/NZS/NZN
Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary.

DAY 1. Sydney to Canberra. Begin your journey to the nation’s capital with a stop at historic Berimia, famous for its gaol. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner. Crowne Plaza Canberra (1 night) LD

Day 2. Beechworth. Travel over the mighty Murray River into Victoria and beautiful Beechworth. Explore the legendary Beechworth Bakery, antique shops and galleries and tonight is a unique stay in a Bed and Breakfast. Boutique Country Accommodation (1 night) B

Day 3. Melbourne. Travel through Glenrowan and Ned Kelly country to culturally diverse and cosmopolitan Melbourne for a sightseeing tour. Crowne Plaza Hotel (2 nights) B

Day 4. Melbourne ‘Freetime’. The day is free for you to explore Melbourne.

Day 5. Great Ocean Road. Experience one of the world’s great road trips – the Great Ocean Road. This gorgeous coastal road includes stops at surfing mecca Torquay, world famous Bells Beach, and a visit to the amazing Twelve Apostles. 5 day passengers depart7 day passengers join. Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs (1 night) BD

Day 6. Warrnambool to Naracoorte. Visit Worn Gundidj where your guide will provide an Aboriginal perspective about flora, wildlife and bush existence. Continue to Mt. Gambier to visit the mysterious Blue Lake before arriving in South Australia wine country.

William MacIntosh Motor Lodge (1 night) B

Day 7. Naracoorte to Kangaroo Island. Journey to the Fleurieu Peninsula and visit seaside Victor Harbour. Next, cruise to Kangaroo Island and enjoy time at a boutique distillery with tastings.

Aurora Ozone Hotel (2 nights) BD


Kangaroo Island – Adelaide. Today we cross back to the mainland to the picturesque Adelaide Hills. Visit pretty Hahndorf with quaint tree lined streets. Later enjoy an included choice sightseeing experience in Adelaide. Stamford Plaza (2 nights) B
The suggestions below are designed for the value minded traveller who wants an all inclusive tour at an affordable price. You travel in a comfortable, air conditioned, washroom equipped coach escorted by a professional coach captain. Accommodation is at selected good quality hotels with private facilities. Many meals are included.

**Value Plus Grand Australian**

11 Days Surfers Paradise to Cairns from AU $5207
13 Days Sydney to Cairns from AU $6378
17 Days Sydney to Alice Springs from AU $8505

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** This afternoon, enjoy a city sightseeing excursion, followed by a stunning sunset Welcome Dinner while cruising on Sydney Harbour. Parkroyal Darling Harbour (1 night) D

Day 2. **Sydney to Surfers Paradise.** Enjoy a morning at leisure before your flight to the Gold Coast. Mantra on View (2 nights) B

Day 3. **Surfers Paradise.** 11 day guests join today after breakfast. The day is at leisure to explore the golden beaches of Surfers Paradise. B

Day 4. **Australia Zoo and Noosa.** Visit the world famous Australia Zoo, legacy of Steve Irwin – the Crocodile Hunter. Sebel Noosa (1 night) BD

Day 5. **Noosa to Fraser Island.** Explore Noosa before travelling to Hervey Bay. Cruise to Fraser Island, the largest sand island in the world. Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Discover Fraser Island today with a half day tour. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon.

Day 7. **Rockhampton.** A morning ferry takes you across Hervey Bay. Travel through sugarcane country, crossing some of the many narrow-gauge railway lines that transport sugarcane, an iconic sight of rural Queensland. BD

Day 8. **Rockhampton, Hamilton Island.** Tour some of the best provincial gardens in Australia before travelling to the sparkling Whitsundays. Hamilton Island Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 9. **Hamilton Island.** The whole day is at leisure on Hamilton Island. Try snorkelling, relax by the pool, or enjoy water sports and spa treatments. (own expense). B

Day 10. **Mission Beach.** This morning travel to Townsville. On arrival, enjoy a tour of the city. Continue to Mission Beach, the destination where two of the most stunning World Heritage-listed areas meet: the Wet Tropics Rainforest and the Great Barrier Reef.

Day 11. **Atherton Tablelands, Cairns.** Discover Millaa Millaa Falls and visit the Curtain Fig tree. Later, board the Kuranda Skyrail and ride above the treertops. Pullman Cairns International (2 nights) B

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to Reef Magic’s exclusive reef activity platform and enjoy the colourful coral and marine life. Tonight experience a special dinner at Tjapuki By Night, where you’ll return in part a corroboree. BLD

Day 13. **Cairns to Alice Springs.** 13 day tour ends today after breakfast. 17 day guests fly to Alice Springs (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 14. **Alice Springs, Uluru.** Travel through the West MacDonnell Ranges and stop at a camel farm for an optional camel ride (own expense). Tour the base of Uluru (Ayers Rock) and enjoy a glass of wine while watching the sunset. Desert Gardens Hotel (1 night)

Day 15. **Uluru, Kings Canyon.** Rise early to view sunrise over Uluru. Visit the rock domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) before travelling to Kings Canyon. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) B

Day 16. **Kings Canyon, Alice Springs.** Explore Kings Canyon today. Travel to Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night) B

Day 17. **Depart Alice Springs.** Your Australia adventure ends today in Alice Springs.

**DEPARTURES:**

11 Days from Surfers Paradise to Cairns 2019: Jan 22; Feb 2*, 19; Mar 2*; Sep 17, 28*; Oct 15, 26*; Nov 12, 23*; 2020: Jan 21; Feb 1*, 18, 29*; Mar 17, 28* 13 Days from Sydney to Cairns 2019: Jan 20; Feb 2*, 17; Mar 2*; Sep 15, 24*; Oct 13, 22*; Nov 10, 19*; 2020: Jan 19, 28*; Feb 16, 25*; Mar 15, 24*.

**PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Jan - Apr 19</th>
<th>Apr 19 - Mar 19</th>
<th>Mar 19 - 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11, 13 or 17 Day Value Grand Australian</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td>5473</td>
<td>5950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Day Value Plus Tour</td>
<td>6378</td>
<td>6590</td>
<td>6950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Day Value Plus Tour</td>
<td>8505</td>
<td>8931</td>
<td>9250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.**

*Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction Includes meals as listed by BLD. Tour Code: TQ21/R, TQ13/R, TQ17/R. Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.

Surfers Paradise by night.

**Value Plus Western Australia**

12 Days Darwin to Broome
Kimberley Coastal Cruise from AU $12 441
18 Days Perth to Darwin from AU $9463

**DEPARTURES:**

18 Day Darwin to Perth 2019: May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3, 24; Sep 14.
12 Day Kimberley Coastal Cruise 2019: Jul 11; Aug 1, 22.

**PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apr '19-Mar '20</th>
<th>Apr '19-Mar '20</th>
<th>Apr '19-Mar '20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 or 18 Day Value Western Australia</td>
<td>8463</td>
<td>8463</td>
<td>8463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Day Value Kimberley Coastal Cruise</td>
<td>12 441</td>
<td>12 441</td>
<td>12 441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.**

*Tour Code: TWIN18/TWS18/TWC12*

*Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19*

Airfares .... please request Goway’s best airfare.
If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. For the following programs we have negotiated, for you, special rates with Hertz Australia and Hertz NT outback rentals. Certain restrictions apply on car rentals in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. Details available at time of booking. Goway’s car rentals combine well with our hotel passes (page 119), and let you free-wheel it around the highways and backroads of Australia.

**Hertz Rental Cars**

**Hertz Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- No charges for most one way rentals, conditions do apply
- Rates are based on 24 hour rentals
- 1-3 day rates are available on request

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

* Prices shown are for hires in Western Australia, Northern Territory and select remote destinations.

** 4WD/AWD vehicles are not available at all destinations

**PRICE PER AIR, PER DAY AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Pax</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-20 Days</th>
<th>21+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>47-70</td>
<td>44-64</td>
<td>41-60</td>
<td>40-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>55-82</td>
<td>51-75</td>
<td>48-71</td>
<td>45-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/S</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>56-84</td>
<td>53-79</td>
<td>51-75</td>
<td>48-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fullsize</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>63-93</td>
<td>59-88</td>
<td>56-84</td>
<td>52-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Medium 2WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>64-96</td>
<td>60-89</td>
<td>58-84</td>
<td>53-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Full Size Wagon</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>78-129</td>
<td>74-129</td>
<td>68-129</td>
<td>64-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact SUV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>60-89</td>
<td>58-85</td>
<td>53-79</td>
<td>51-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Luxury Van</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>82-121</td>
<td>78-115</td>
<td>74-107</td>
<td>68-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD/4WD*</td>
<td>Medium AWD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>84-125</td>
<td>79-119</td>
<td>74-111</td>
<td>70-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Large 4WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>108-156</td>
<td>103-140</td>
<td>96-138</td>
<td>90-130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Take a drive to Ayers Rock

Self drive vacations are ideal for families
A motorhome holiday is free and easy! It’s fun and great value for families, friends, groups or individuals. A warm, comfortable hotel-room-on-wheels that has everything you need. All the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals, just the way you like them. Cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Free and easy and a great way to meet the locals.

**Motorhome Rentals**

**Maui Ultima**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Ultima $142 and Ultima Plus $154
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/Ipod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Ultima offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Maui Cascade**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Cascade $148 and Beach $160
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, MP3 audio, USB, Ipod input, CD & Radio (Beach only) hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, drinking water filter, air-conditioning, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage locker and two double beds.

**Maui Beach**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Beach $160
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, refrigerator, air-conditioning, heating. Beach offers 1 double or 2 single beds.

**Maui River**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - River $172
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB/Ipod input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

**Maui Ultima Plus**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Ultima Plus $154
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input, DVD player with flat screen, bbq, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Ultima Plus offers 1 double or 2 single beds.

**Maui Beach Plus**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Beach Plus $160
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input and 2 double beds.

**Britz Venturer**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Venturer $101
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input, DVD player with flat screen, bbq, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Venturer Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

**Britz Voyager**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Voyager $107
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, power steering, microwave, gas stove, fridge, freezer, air-conditioning & heating in drivers cab only, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input and 2 double beds.

**Britz Explorer**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Explorer $129
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3, Ipod, USB input, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3, Ipod, USB input, hot & cold water, shower & toilet.

**Britz Outback**

- **Indicative Rate**
  - Outback $134
- **Features:** Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, gas stove. Outback 4WD includes freestanding tents & sleeping mattresses, Jerry can water. Frontier includes air conditioning and heating, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3, Ipod, USB input, fixed awning and 3 double beds.

**Motorhome Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

**Pricing Options**

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods.

Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) and May/June (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

**Motorhome Rentals**

**Pricing Options**

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) and May/June (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

**Motorhome Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Unlimited kilometres (or 300 kms per day for 4WD vehicles, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deductible of AU $750 (Maui) or AU $1000 (Britz)) – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option for AU $49 for 4WD vehicles or AU $45 for all other vehicles.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Unoccupied kilometres (or 300 kms per day for 4WD vehicles), public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges

**OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK:** From AU $55 - AU $58 (Britz) - AU $66 (Maui) per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle rollover cover, WIFI, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

**OPTIONAL BUNDLE:** From AU $10 per day for WIFI, extra driver fee, linen exchange, picnic table and chair and more.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From AU $150 - AU $250 (when returning to Cairns/Sydney/Melbourne) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service and express key return.

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Sydney, Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Hobart, Alice Springs, Darwin, Broome and Cairns (some depots are seasonal).

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES**

- **EARLYBIRD BOOKING DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply for booking early.
- **LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. Above pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.
Self-drive holidays are a very satisfying way to experience Australia. Travel as you please, plan your own itinerary and explore as far as you want. Australia has a good network of well-maintained roads and highways and, for the more intrepid, quite a few dusty tracks to take you into the Outback. Check out our pre-planned ideas.

In association with Goway Sydney, we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find outside cities) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of useful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned itineraries are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom-design a road trip just for you.

**ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE**

(For itineraries on pages 113-115)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and tested by staff from our Sydney office
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful directions and maps to every Hotel
- 24/7 - Toll-free assistance during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique “Small & Special” properties
- Hertz Group S (unless otherwise specified) car rental with unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway’s unique co-pilot Backpack kit
- Discounts & more

**MORE ROAD TRIPS**

Self-drive itineraries on other pages:

SYDNEY - 5 Day Sydney, Mountains and Vineyards, page 79

MELBOURNE - 5 Day Shipwreck Coast Explorer, page 81

ADELAIDE - 4 Day Outback and Wine, page 85

ALICE SPRINGS – 4 Day Red Centre, page 89

HOBART - 4.5 or 9 Day Tasmania, page 93

NEW ZEALAND - pages 70-74

**ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES**

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover Australia. At www.goway.com, we offer many more pre-planned itineraries of varying durations, as well as an online brochure detailing 63 different itineraries.

**Outback Travel**

Take precautions when travelling independently in isolated outback areas. Make sure you carry ample supplies of petrol (gas) and water. Allow at least one gallon (4.5 litres) of water per person per day. In the case of a breakdown, stay with your vehicle where there is shade and protection from the heat.

**Driving Licenses**

A bona-fide tourist may drive in Australia on a valid drivers license in English for the same class of vehicle. Licenses must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport. An International Drivers Permit is not sufficient by itself and must be accompanied by a valid drivers permit.

**Driving Laws**

Australians drive on the left hand side of the road. The maximum speed limit in cities and towns is 60km/h (35mph) and 100km/h (62mph) on country roads and highways, unless signs indicate otherwise. Strict drink-driving laws apply and it is compulsory for drivers and passengers to wear seatbelts at all times.

**Your Choice**

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer tour.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by GWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation passes to book as you travel. See page 119 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.
Queensland. You may like to spend time at South Brisbane to Montville with its delightful craft shops, then on to Hervey Bay where you park your car. Transfer by catamaran to Fraser Island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)

Day 8. Fraser Island. Today is at leisure. The resort offers 4WD tours around the sand dunes and guided walks to choose from or just relax and enjoy this beautiful World Heritage listed island... an ecologist’s paradise.


Day 10. Rockhampton to the Whitsundays. (Approx. 488 kms/305 miles – 6 hours). Enjoy a taste of the farm life with your hosts before travelling north to Mackay and continuing to Airlie Beach, the gateway to the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. Airlie Beach Hotel (E/M) or Coral Sea Resort (F) (2 nights)

Day 11. The Whitsundays. Today you may want to enjoy the facilities of the resort or take a day trip to one of the beautiful Whitsunday Passage Islands.

Day 12. The Whitsundays to Townsville. (Approx. 286 kms/179 miles – 3.5 hours). Fossick for gemstones at the Home Hill Gallery enroute to Townsville, gateway to Queensland’s tropical north. The ’Strand’ is Townsville’s fantastic beachfront promenade, with restaurants, cafes, a water park and picnic areas. Visit the aquarium or take a drive up to Castle Hill for spectacular views of the city. You can also visit Magnetic Island, which is only a 20 min. ferry ride away.

Grand Chanceller (E/M) or Park Regis Anchorage (F)

Day 13. Townsville to Mission Beach. (Approx. 235 kms/147 miles – 3 hours). This morning spend more time in the Townsville area or leave early for your journey to Mission Beach. From here you can pick up a water taxi and cruise across to beautiful Dunk Island or explore the national park area fringing the 14 miles of unspoilt beaches.

Castaways on Mission Beach

Day 14. Mission Beach to Cairns. (Approx. 140 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Depart Mission Beach for Cairns. Visit Paronella Park and see a Spanish castle and gardens. Further along the highway stop at the Atherton Tablelands and visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtin Fig Tree, a spectacular rainforest wilderness.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

**01/Apr-19-31/Mar20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economy/Moderate</th>
<th>First Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin Single</td>
<td>Twin Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Days Sydney-Brisbane</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Brisbane-Cairns</td>
<td>1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Days Sydney-Cairns</td>
<td>3745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel Alltgetories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6, 8 or 13 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**SELF DRIVES**

### Sydney to Melbourne Coastal Drive or V.V.

**5 Days via the Coast from AU $799**

Day 1. **Sydney to Jervis Bay.** (Approx. 222 kms/138 miles – 2.75 hours). Collect your car and take the Grand Pacific Drive south via the spectacular 665m long Sea Cliff Bridge enroute to Kiama, Jervis Bay and the Ulladulla region, home to some of the best beaches in Australia. Dolphin Sands

Day 2. **Jervis Bay to Tilba Tilba.** (Approx. 205 kms/127 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through Narooma and the beautiful fishing town of Batemans Bay to Tilba Tilba, known for its excellent quality crafts and tea houses.

The Bryn at Tilba B

Day 3. **Tilba Tilba to Gipsy Point.** (Approx. 203 kms/126 miles – 2.5 hours). Driving through little seaside towns, stopping at the whaling museum in Eden, before continuing to Gipsy Point, a little coastal town surrounded by lakes and national parks.

Gipsy Point Boutique Resort

Day 4. **Gipsy Point to Metung.** (Approx. 225 kms/140 miles – 2.75 hours). Travel along the coast to the lakeside town of Metung, a gateway for water enthusiasts. Fish, swim, boat or just relax.

McMillans of Metung

Day 5. **Metung to Melbourne.** (Approx. 312 kms/194 miles – 4 hours). Choose to drive via Wilsons Promontory and Phillip Island back to Melbourne or through the little towns of the Gippsland area.

For hotel Alltgetories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure. 

**Vibe Hotel Waterfront**

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu.** (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains. 

**Aurora Kakadu**

Day 3. **Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves. 

**Ibis Styles Katherine**

Day 4. **Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

**Prices per person AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/04/2023</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/05/2023</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/06/2023</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>2643</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Price includes:** 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Top End Explorer**

**DP**

4 Days from AU $517

Day 1. **Cairns to Atherton Tablelands.** (Approx. 70 kms/44 miles – 1.5 hours). Head to the Tropical Tablelands where the best attractions of the tropics are a combination of nature and lifestyle at its finest. 

**Atherton Blue Cams (E) or Rose Cams (F)**

Day 2. **Atherton Tablelands to Cape Tribulation.** (Approx. 185 kms/115 miles – 3 hours). Head north to Cape Tribulation. The Daintree Cape Tribulation coast is where the Great Barrier Reef and the Daintree rainforest meet, the only place on earth where two World Heritage areas exist side by side. 

**Heritage in the Daintree (E) or Silky Oaks Lodge (F) (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Cape Tribulation.** Day at leisure. 

Day 4. **Cape Tribulation to Port Douglas.** (Approx. 83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Head south to Port Douglas. Port Douglas is the hub of the Reef and Rainforest Coast. It sits on an isthmus beside the sparkling waters of Dickinson Inlet and the rolling waves of the Coral Sea. 

**Port Douglas Retreat (E) or Peninsula Boutique (F) (2 nights)**

Day 5. **Port Douglas.** Day at leisure. 

Day 6. **Port Douglas to Cairns.** (Approx. 63 kms/40 miles – 1.5 hours). Travel south along the Captain Cook Highway to Cairns. This bustling tropical city is located between the sea and the rainforest mountains. 

**Depart Cairns.**

**Price includes:** 5 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

---

**Great Barrier Reef Self Drive**

**DP**

6 Days from AU $825

**Coast And Hinterland**

**DP**

7 Days from AU $1454

Day 1. **Brisbane to Caloundra.** (Approx. 94 kms/58 miles – 1 hours). Travel north to Caloundra, the gateway to the Sunshine Coast. This region is home to some of the most striking natural scenery in Queensland. 

**Caloundra to Rainbow Beach.** (Approx. 167 kms/104 miles – 2 hours). Journey north onto Rainbow Beach, a small coastal village nestled against Great Sandy National Park and encircled by the natural beauty of sculpted coloured sand cliffs, tall coastal forest and ocean. 

**Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Rainbow Beach.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Rainbow Beach and surroundings. 

Day 3. **Rainbow Beach to Fraser Island Tour.** Enjoy two full days of fun and adventure on Fraser Island, led by an experienced local guide who’ll take you to see the very best the island has to offer. 

Day 4. **Fraser Island to Rainbow Beach.** Your adventure on Fraser Island ends as you return to Rainbow Beach for one night. 

**Rainbow Oceans Palm Resort**

Day 5. **Rainbow Beach to Sunshine Coast Hinterland.** (Approx. 153 kms/95 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Montville, the cultural heart of the Sunshine Coast Hinterland. This iconic region is renowned for the beauty and tranquility of its walk, parks and waterfalls. 

**Narrows Escape Rainforest Retreat**

Day 7. **Montville/Sunshine Coast Hinterland to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Continue on the final leg of your journey to Brisbane, the City of Sun Days and the capital of Queensland.

**Price includes:** 6 nights accommodation, Group S car rental, 2 day Fraser Explorer tour. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Day 1. **Adelaide to Wilpena Pound.** (Approx. 430 kms/267 miles – 5.25 hours). Depart Adelaide and travel north to Wilpena Pound via the Clare Valley Wine Region and Flinders Ranges National Park. Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** A day at leisure to explore Wilpena Pound and the Flinders Ranges.

Day 3. **Wilpena Pound to Parachilna.** (Approx. 141 kms/88 miles – 1.75 hours). Travel to Parachilna which has an official population of seven. Its main industry is tourism which has an official population of seven. Its main industry is tourism. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. Desert Cave Hotel (2 nights)

Day 4. **Parachilna to William Creek.** (Approx. 387 kms/240 miles – 4 hours). Travel north on the Oodnadatta Track to William Creek. William Creek was originally a support station for the Camel Drivers walking on the Overland Telegraph Line. William Creek Hotel

Day 5. **William Creek to Coober Pedy.** (Approx. 166 kms/103 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Coober Pedy, the heart of South Australia’s opal-mining industry. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. Outback Pioneer (E) or Sails in the Desert (F) (2 nights)

Day 6. **Coober Pedy.** Enjoy a day at leisure exploring Coober Pedy.

Day 7. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** (Approx. 734 kms/456 miles – 8 hours). Cross over the border into the Northern Territory and continue to Ayers Rock. Rising to 348 metres from the desert. Ayers Rock is one of the symbols of Australia. Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)

Day 8. **Ayers Rock.** Free to explore Ayers Rock and the nearby Olgas (Kata Tjuta).

Day 9. **Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.** (Approx. 445 kms/277 miles – 5.5 hours). Aboriginal culture has been an important part of Central Australia for 30,000 years. There is much to learn from the Arrernte, the Aboriginal people whose traditional lands include the area in and around Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges. 9 day passengers drop vehicle off. Ibis Styles Katherine (2 nights)

Day 10. **Alice Springs.** A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.

Day 11. **Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.** (Approx. 501 kms/317 miles – 5.5 hours). 6 day passengers pick vehicle up. An early departure is recommended for the drive north to Tennant Creek. This is where the Overland Telegraph Station was built in 1872. The historic stone buildings can still be visited today. Bluestone Motor Inn

Day 12. **Tennant Creek to Katherine.** (Approx. 672 kms/417 miles – 7 hours). Continue north to Katherine, the Top End’s second largest town. Nitmiluk National Park is home to Edith Falls and to Katherine’s star attraction, Katherine Gorge (Nitmiluk). Ibis Styles Katherine (2 nights)

Day 13. **Katherine.** Today enjoy a day at leisure to explore in and around Katherine.

Day 14. **Katherine to Kakadu National Park.** (Approx. 300 kms/186 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Pine Creek to Kakadu National Park. Visit Yellow Waters, Kakadu’s most famous wetland area, located on the South Alligator flood plain. Aurora Kakadu (E) or Mercure Kakadu (F)

Day 15. **Kakadu National Park.** Today is free for you to explore Kakadu National Park.

Day 16. **Kakadu National Park to Darwin.** (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). There’s a lot to see on the road between Kakadu National Park and Darwin – from the clouds of waterfowl on wetlands to jumping crocodiles. On your journey you may wish to enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River flood plains before arriving in Darwin where you return your rental vehicle.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>01Apr-19-SMar 20</th>
<th>economy</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>First Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Days Ex Alice</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>2066</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Ex Adelaide</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>3197</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Days Ex Adelaide</td>
<td>2580</td>
<td>5087</td>
<td>2734</td>
<td>5395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5, 8 or 15 nights accommodation, Hertz Group R car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**Be cautious from Dec - Feb due to extreme temperatures in the Outback.**

Day 17. **Darwin to Melbourne via Alice Springs.** (Approx. 220 kms/136 miles – 2.25 hours). Travel to Alice Springs and continue to Darwin.

Day 18. **Melbourne.** “You must have been to the Outback just for the weather.”

**Goway makes self driving vacations easy**

For consumer protection see page 130.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Comfortable train travel brings the real Australia close to you in a way no other mode of transport can. Rail Australia, represented by Goway Travel, provides a convenient service between most major cities (please note you cannot travel by train within Tasmania). **Avoid the responsibilities of driving and the expense of flying, and save on accommodation costs with the sleeping berth available on most overnight services.** With rail stations centrally located you can also save on airport transfers.

## Major Rail Routes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney-Adelaide-Perth)</td>
<td>75 hrs</td>
<td>4352 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney – Adelaide)</td>
<td>24 hrs</td>
<td>1693 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Perth – Adelaide)</td>
<td>45 hrs</td>
<td>2650 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs-Darwin)</td>
<td>52 hrs</td>
<td>2979 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Alice Springs-Darwin v.v.)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1559 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Darwin – Adelaide v.v.)</td>
<td>23 hrs</td>
<td>1420 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Brisbane)</td>
<td>14.5 hrs</td>
<td>987 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Overland (Adelaide-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>828 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>326 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Bundaberg)</td>
<td>4.5 hrs</td>
<td>351 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Rockhampton)</td>
<td>7.5 hrs</td>
<td>639 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit of Queensland (Brisbane-Cairns)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1681 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Adelaide to Brisbane)</td>
<td>41 hrs</td>
<td>2898 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Brisbane to Adelaide)</td>
<td>71 hrs</td>
<td>2898 km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Service

### Sydney - Melbourne
- **MTWTF**: 8:42pm / 7:30am next day / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SS**: 8:35pm / 7:30am next day / Seat / 78 / 110
- **MTWTF**: 7:42am / 6:30pm / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SS**: 7:35am / 6:30pm / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SMTWFS**: 7:50am / 6:58pm next day / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SMTWFS**: 8:30am / 7:59am / Seat / 78 / 110
- **Sleeping Berth**: 198

### Sydney - Brisbane (C)
- **SMTWFS**: 7:08am / 10:34pm / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SMTWFS**: 2:41pm / 6:59pm next day / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SMTWFS**: 5:55am / 8:10am / Seat / 78 / 110
- **SMTWFS**: 3:00pm / 7:01am next day / Seat / 78 / 110

### Adelaide – Melbourne
- **MF**: 7:45am / 6:50pm / Seat / 198
- **TS**: 8:05am / 5:55pm / Seat / 198

**Note:** Schedules are subject to change during Daylight Saving. For more information regarding additional schedules and services please enquire. Discount fares are available on some services on a limited basis. (C) denotes service includes coach sector.

### Platinum Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

The first thing you’ll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with leather seats and generous legroom or upgrade to a leather bed. By night you’ll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus, enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train excursions.

### Gold Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.

### Railbed

Available on The Spirit of Queensland

The Railbed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the onboard team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

### The Spirit of Queensland

Escape the everyday with an experience onboard the new generation of train travel, the Spirit of Queensland, travelling the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns. Designed for relaxation, the Spirit of Queensland combines modern seating and entertainment options with the romance of long distance rail travel.

Discover what relaxation is all about with the newest addition to the Queensland Rail Travel fleet, the Spirit of Queensland. As it journeys the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns, experience contemporary and comfortable design with state-of-the-art entertainment options.

Choose to travel in a Premium Economy Seat with its leather seats and generous legroom or upgrade to a Railbed, a spacious seat by day converting to a lie-flat bed at night. Enjoy the culinary delights prepared using the freshest of Queensland produce, sourced from within 100 kilometres of the rail corridor. All guests have access to the Club Car, while Railbed customers will enjoy the added benefit of all meals being served to their seat.

Combining the convenience of an efficient service with the romance of long distance rail travel, the Spirit of Queensland will have you relaxed from the moment you step onboard to the arrival at your destination.

### Spirit of Queensland

**SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spirit of Queensland</th>
<th>Premium Economy</th>
<th>Railbed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Cairns</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Whitsundays</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Townsville</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices per Person All In**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spirit of Queensland</th>
<th>Premium Economy</th>
<th>Railbed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Cairns</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Whitsundays</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Townsville</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Brisbane to Cairns Reef and Rail Cruise idea on page 97.
Goway is delighted to announce the launch of Great Southern, a new Australian rail adventure. As The Ghan turns 90 and the Indian Pacific approaches 50 years of epic transcontinental crossings, they can truly be called icons of Australia.

For the first time, a new train journey takes its place beside these national legends, embodying the same adventurous spirit as it opens up a new era in Australian rail travel.

Be among the first to experience the Great Southern and its all-new route between Adelaide and Brisbane. With its rugged coastline, sun-kissed beaches, forested peaks, and exhilarating capital cities, the stunningly diverse southeast feels like nowhere else in Australia.

Great Southern invites you on a breathtaking journey, embracing the wonders of Australian summer in unparalleled style. Great Southern departs offer the choice of Platinum Service and Gold Service accommodation, with both options inclusive of dining, onboard beverages and Off Train Experiences. Great Southern will operate 16 departures between 6 December '19 and 27 January '20, embracing the wonders of Australia's south-east corner.

**SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DEPART</th>
<th>ARRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide - Brisbane</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>9:00am</td>
<td>4:20pm+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Adelaide</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>10:15am</td>
<td>9:30am+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

**View the exciting Island Tracks idea on page 57.**

---

The Indian Pacific offers three nights and four days of one of the most impressive and indulgent ways to explore the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.

Stepping aboard the mighty Indian Pacific, you’ll feel a great sense of anticipation as this unforgettable Australian adventure begins to unfold. Whether you’re journeying from the Indian Ocean to the Pacific or the other way round, you’ll be making your way across the longest stretch of straight railway track in the world.

This is a journey defined by contrast, encompassing the towering majesty of the Blue Mountains to the barren expanse of the Nullarbor to the marvellously resilient wildflowers of Western Australia. With all of its variance, this is the definitive Australia.

From inside and outside your cabin, you’ll touch and be touched by the vast beauty of this magnificent country – the textures, the light, the unimaginable hues. And along the way, the coast-to-coast journey, you’ll be far richer for the experience.

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Pacific</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Shoulder</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold Service</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>1069</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney-Adelaide or v.v.</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>2119</td>
<td>2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Perth or v.v.</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2839</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Service</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Shoulder</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney-Adelaide or v.v.</td>
<td>1329</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Perth or v.v.</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>3499</td>
<td>3559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney-Perth or v.v.</td>
<td>3799</td>
<td>4599</td>
<td>4799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

See the interesting Trans Continental Classic idea on page 105.

---

**The Ghan**

The Ghan has been traversing the heart of Australia for more than eighty five years. Today, the north-south cross-country journey covers 2979 kilometres (1851 miles) and encounters spectacular and diverse landscapes from the pastoral hues of the South Australian plains, the rusty reds of Central Australia and the tropical greens of Katherine and Darwin in the Top End.

Prepare for a holiday of unimaginable proportions as the legendary Ghan takes you deep into the heart of Australia. Enjoy the comfort and solitude of your private cabin, lose yourself in conversation with newfound travelling companions, or simply gaze out of the window taking inspiration from the ever changing landscape.

And when the train stops along the way, the adventures begin. Take your time tapping into the rich creative soul of Adelaide. Experience the dramatic scenery of central Australia on the back of a camel and explore the ancient, awe-inspiring wonders of the Northern Territory.

Regarded as one of the world’s greatest rail journeys, The Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to – the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word.

**SERVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DEPART</th>
<th>ARRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Alice Springs</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>12:15pm</td>
<td>1:45pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Alice Springs</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>12:10pm</td>
<td>1:30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>12:15pm</td>
<td>5:30pm+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>12:10pm</td>
<td>7:30pm+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs-Darwin</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>6:15pm</td>
<td>5:30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs-Darwin</td>
<td>Thu</td>
<td>1:30pm</td>
<td>7:30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs-Alice Springs</td>
<td>Thu</td>
<td>12:45pm</td>
<td>1:00pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin-Alice Springs</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>10:00am</td>
<td>9:10am+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin-Alice Springs</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>10:00am</td>
<td>1:00pm+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin-Adelaide</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>10:00am</td>
<td>10:50am+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin-Adelaide</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00am</td>
<td>11:30am+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates service operates Sun ‘19 only
* Indicates service operates Nov ‘19 and Feb ‘20 only
** Indicates service operates Sat to Oct ‘19 only
Train does not operate Dec ‘19 to Jan ‘20

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Ghan</th>
<th>Gold Service</th>
<th>Platinum Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Alice Springs or v.v.</td>
<td>1476</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin or v.v.</td>
<td>1476</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide or v.v.</td>
<td>2749</td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Springs-Darwin or v.v.</td>
<td>3797</td>
<td>4199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

---

**The Legendary Ghan**

Visit www.goway.com for more information and dates for low shoulder & high season.
Day 1. Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific. This is the start of one of the world’s great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

Indian Pacific (1 night) D

Day 2. Arrive Adelaide. An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free. Adelaide (1 night) BL

Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk, then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk amongst wild and rare Sea Lions. The day ends watching pelicans feeding before an evening of leisure.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) L

Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. The day begins at a Eucaulpus Distillery, before a visit to a Wildlife Park to feed kangaroos and for koala photo opportunities. Spend the afternoon at Flinders Chase National Park, walk on Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch, enjoy coastline walks, spectacular scenery and a chance to view fur seals before your journey back to Adelaide late this afternoon.

Adelaide (1 night) L

Day 5. Depart Adelaide on the Ghan Train. Depart on the legendary Ghan Train today for your outback journey to Alice Springs. Take in the sweeping Adelaide Plains and the majestic Flinders Ranges of South Australia, and the ochre heart of the Red Centre. Enjoy fine wines, gourmet cuisine and a great sleep in your private cabin.

The Ghan (1 night) D

Day 6. Arrive Alice Springs. As the Ghan arrives in Alice Springs you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Alice Springs (1 night) B

Day 7. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas. Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, visit the amazing Field of Light art installation. You’ll see the sun set over Uluru and as darkness falls, 50,000 glass spheres sparkle to life while enjoying canapes and wine.

Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights)
Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** After breakfast this morning, The Ghan will pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri where you’ll be whisked away by your friendly tour guide for today’s destination: the sun-scorchedopal mining capital of the world, Coober Pedy, where more than half of the residents live underground. Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may catchopal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and enjoy a gourmet lunch below the earth’s surface before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways. After an eye-opening action-packed day, you’ll make your way back for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

**Day 4.** **Arrive Adelaide.** Looking out of your window this morning you’ll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the rich ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia. After brunch, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide, where you may wish to extend your stay with trips to the Barossa Valley or Kangaroo Island, or stay close to the city, exploring the culinary food-bowl that is Adelaide, the gateway to some of Australia’s best wine country.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday from 1 April to 31 Oct 01Apr’19-31Mar’20. Saturday from 1 Jun to 31 Aug ’19. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin Share Cabin</th>
<th>Shoulder</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold Service</td>
<td>3699</td>
<td>3889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Service</td>
<td>5799</td>
<td>5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Cabin</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td>3689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Service</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td>3689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Service</td>
<td>10 449</td>
<td>10 799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in your choice of Platinum or Gold Service, all meals and beverages on the train, off train excursions in Katherine, Alice Springs and Coober Pedy.

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** Optional touring to Ayers Rock, Katherine, Alice Springs and Coober Pedy.

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in resort areas. *Premium* accommodation includes luxury in regional and key tourist destinations or good value city motels, hotels, apartments and resorts in almost every corner of Australia – each committed to delivering quality accommodation at an affordable price. The Hotel Pass program offers travellers flexibility and convenience for a pre-booked or “Go-as-you-please” holiday. A minimum of 5 vouchers must be purchased.

Categories available:

- **BLUE PASS:** Good value standard motels in regional Australia.
- **YELLOW PASS:** Very good standard motels/hotels in regional and key tourist areas.
- **RED PASS:** High quality properties in regional and key tourist destinations or good value city properties.
- **SILVER PASS:** Superior properties in tourist areas, excellent standard properties in major cities/ resort areas.

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in key tourist and city locations.

**HOP ON HOP OFF**

**COACH PASS**

Travel between two popular destinations in the one direction (either way) and hop on and hop off along the way. Valid for 3 months, upgrades to 6 months are available.

**PRICE:**

| Twin/Single | AU $232 |
| Triple      | AU $300 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | YELLOW | 164 |
|             | RED 192 |

**SHORT HOP COACH PASS**

Short Hop passes are the perfect option for quick trips. These passes allow travellers to hop on and off between two handy and popular destinations (in either direction). Valid for 30 days, upgrades are available to 60 days.

**PRICE:**

| Twin/Single | AU $467 |
| Triple      | AU $368 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | RED 192 | 192 |
|             | 16 |

**AUSSIE KILOMETRE PASS**

These super flexible hop on and off passes allow you to start anywhere you like and travel in any direction. Better yet, use your excess ‘KMS’ as currency to buy adventures, tours, experiences and accommodation!

| Twin/Single | AU $209 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | RED - | 0 |
|             | 151 |
|             | 2067 |
|             | 2498 |
|             | 2813 |

**iVENTURE CARDS**

**3 Days from AU $225 per person**

An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attraction Pass includes unlimited entries over a set number of days or Flexi Attractions Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

**PRICES PER PERSON AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Melbourne</th>
<th>3 Day</th>
<th>7 Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasmania</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast &amp; Brisbane</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Multi City</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RAIL VACATION, RAIL & BUS PASSES**

**Queensland Rail Pass**

Queensland Rail Pass offer unlimited rail travel for 1 or 2 months across the Queensland Rail Network. Choose from a Coastal pass for one way travel between Brisbane and Cairns (or v.v.) or the Explorer Pass for travel over the entire Queensland Rail network.

**PRICE:**

| Twin/Single | AU $232 |
| Triple      | AU $275 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | RED 192 | 192 |
|             | 164 |

**DISCOVERY RAIL PASS**

The NSW TrainLink Regional train network connects more than 365 destinations by train and coach. With an unlimited travel Discovery Pass, stop where you want and when you want.

**PRICE:**

| Twin/Single | AU $467 |
| Triple      | AU $368 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | YELLOW | 281 |
|             | 16 |

**TRAVEL PASSES**

**Queensland Rail Pass**

Queensland Rail Pass offer unlimited rail travel for 1 or 2 months across the Queensland Rail Network. Choose from a Coastal pass for one way travel between Brisbane and Cairns (or v.v.) or the Explorer Pass for travel over the entire Queensland Rail network.

**PRICE:**

| Twin/Single | AU $232 |
| Triple      | AU $275 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | RED 192 | 192 |
|             | 164 |

**PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in key tourist and city locations.

**PRICES PER ROOM/PER NIGHT AU $**

| Twin/Single | AU $467 |
| Triple      | AU $368 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | YELLOW | 281 |
|             | 16 |

**PRICES PER ROOM/PER NIGHT AU $**

| Twin/Single | AU $137 |
| Triple      | AU $164 |
| 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 | RED 192 | 192 |
|             | 219 |

**FAVOURITE AUSTRALIAN ATTRACTIONS**

Visit Sydney Wildlife World using your iVenture Card.
Adventures Downunder!

If you like to get off the "mainstream" path and meet likeminded travellers...keep reading. On these pages, we present specific adventure experiences. These ideas can be combined with other suggestions in this travel planner or they can be a whole destination experience in themselves (e.g. Grand Kiwi, New Zealand – page 126).

All these adventures represent tremendous value for money, at times using hostels and other budget accommodations, focusing on fun and active experiences. Some have age limits.

New South Wales · Tasmania · South Australia
Northern Territory · Queensland · Victoria · A.C.T.
Western Australia · New Zealand · Fiji Islands
**Standard features**
- Double bed (sleeps maximum of two)
- Fridge/Freezer or Chilly Bin
- Storage space for luggage
- Water supply
- Seats for 2 to 4
- Gas Cooker
- Cutlery and crockery
- Cooking Gear
- Air conditioning
- Petrol engines
- Heating
- Free standard insurance with 3rd Party Cover
- Unlimited kilometres
- 24 hour roadside service
- Free after hours pick up and drop off
- Free airport transfers (with 21 day hire)

**Pick-up and drop-off**
Depots for pick-up and drop off operate from:
- Cairns
- Sydney
- Melbourne
- Auckland
- Christchurch

**We also offer**
The ultimate Travel Support Package (in NZ) for travellers to get the most out of their adventure. This includes:
- Route planning with suggested itineraries and maps
- Support from our Space Mates throughout the country
- Deals on activities (save on things that travellers want to do)
- Information on accommodation, campgrounds, wildlife, national parks and activities
- Free NZ Frenzy PDF guidebooks
- Environmental information
- Free Smartphone app – for information on campsites, accommodation, special deals, sightseeing and more
- No One-Way Fees

(Features may vary slightly between vehicles.)

**Self Drive Spaceships**
**OZ & NZ**

Free wheel around Australia and/or New Zealand. Spaceships are an award-winning, uniquely designed vehicle that is like a good car to drive with more useful features than a campervan. They contain a gas cooker, fridge/freezer, double bed, water supply and USB ports for charging (select vehicles only) and are designed for travellers who like to venture independently on their travels. A 5 day minimum rental is required.

**From $51AUD**

**Aussie Farmstays**

2 DAYS FROM $279AUD
3 DAYS FROM $534AUD

Also see page 67

Our Downunder Farmstays are located in five regions – Melbourne, Sydney, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns and Perth. Guests can stay with a real Australian family ‘on the land’ joining in daily tasks and seasonal farm activities.

Day 1 Arrive at Farmstay. Arrive at the central meeting point/train or bus station for your Farmstay, this will be approx 60 - 90 minutes from downtown Sydney, Melbourne, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns or Perth. On arrival you will meet your host family and transfer to your Farmstay.

**Includes**
- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfasts, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm Activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

**Group Size: Varies**

Departs daily from Sydney, Melbourne, Cairns, Gold Coast, Brisbane and Perth. 1 night Farmstays are also available. Transport to the central meeting point, railway or bus station is at an additional expense.

**Includes**
- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfasts, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm Activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

**Group Size: Varies**

Departs daily from Sydney, Melbourne, Cairns, Gold Coast, Brisbane and Perth. 1 night Farmstays are also available. Transport to the central meeting point, railway or bus station is at an additional expense.

**Oz Experience**

Passes from $807AUD

Oz Experience is a flexible hop-on, hop-off travel package including, luxury coach travel with Greyhound Australia, select tours and experiences and some accommodation (depending on pass).

Many more passes available, please ask us for details.
Great Aussie Surf Adventure

This is an award-winning surf adventure tour. Cruise up or down Australia’s East Coast on an action-packed week of surfing, beach and campfire parties, exploration and relaxation.

Includes
- Daily Surf Lessons
- 4 nights accomm. at Mojosurf camps
- Deluxe coach travel
- All meals while at camp
- All equipment

Group Size: Varies

Departs Mon/Wed/Fri.

Travel to/from Brisbane is an additional $33AUD payable direct at the camp.

Australia’s number one pastime, and live the surf and beach lifestyle to its fullest. It’s a bohemian lifestyle we lead, and we want to share the experience with you. Long days relaxing in the sun and waves, leading into memorable nights around the campfire, and of course our classic beach parties.

Over the 5 days you will meet a heap of new friends, and have one of the best weeks of your stay in Australia.

Fraser Island Adventure

With this action-packed experience, you’ll get the max out of your visit to Fraser… see the best sites without giving up your creature comforts! Trips are fully guided and all-inclusive, with comfy lodge accommodation, great buffet meals, awesome 4WD tours as well as return catamaran transfers. With plenty of action and great value – you’ll see why this is Fraser’s best guided touring experience!

Day 1. 4WD Touring. Your tour starts at 9am at the Kingfisher Bay ferry. We check out some of Fraser’s coolest inland sights. Get up close and personal with the resident turtles at Basin Lake. Walk along the banks of Wanggoolba Creek… just breathtaking before our stop at Pile Valley. Continue to Lake McKenzie - with its white sandy beaches and crystal clear waters. Lake McKenzie is even prettier than the postcards. Enjoy a refreshing afternoon swim before heading back.

Day 2. 4WD Touring. Explore Seventy-Five Mile Beach, the world’s most amazing beach highway. Visit Eli Creek - float down this fast-flowing freshwater creek. See Maheno Shipwreck - washed ashore during a cyclone in 1935. This rusting wreck is one of Fraser’s essential photo stops as are the Coloured Sands, vibrant red sand cliffs. Continue to Indian Head for awesome beach and ocean views… look out for sharks, rays and humpback whales (Jul - Nov). Finally we visit the Champagne Pools. BLD

Day 3. 4WD Touring. A relaxed day visiting a few of Fraser’s lesser known treasures. Walk through cool rainforest to beautiful emerald-green Lake Wabby, then trek over Hammerstone Sandblow - one of Fraser’s vast desert-like sand blows. Head to Eurong Beach Resort for a buffet lunch, overlooking Seventy-Five Mile Beach. Lastly we visit Lake Birrabeen - with its sparkling clear waters and dazzling white beaches… it’s a great way to finish the tour before you ferry back to the mainland. BL

DEPARTURES: Daily

Price includes: 3 days of guided 4WD tours, 2 nights accommodation, 2 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners, return catamaran transfers. Drinks are not included. National Park permit and fuel levy payable direct. 5 day/4 night tour with transfers to/from Brisbane available. Please enquire for details.

Reef & Whitehaven Beach Adventure

Enjoy 4 fantastic days in the beautiful Whitsundays! Party at Airlie Beach and enjoy the great selection of activities or simply laze by the pool. Join an Outer Great Barrier Reef excursion, enjoy snorkelling, swimming and sunning. Feel the thrill of sailing onboard a high-speed catamaran to pristine Whitehaven Beach. You’ll never want to leave.

Days 1. Arrive Airlie Beach. Arrive today in Airlie Beach. The day is at leisure. Top up your tan by the pool, at the Lagoon or on the beach. Airlie Beach is a lively little town with plenty of bars, restaurants and shops. More than enough to keep you entertained for a day! Airlie Beach (3 nights) L

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Adventure. The Whitsundays are literally in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. Board your modern and fast cruising vessel and journey through the Whitsunday Islands to a permanently moored pontoon at the stunning outer Great Barrier Reef. Go diving, snorkelling, swimming with thousands of fish, take a scenic flight to famous Heart Reef or just watch it all happen around you while you sunbathe on the sundeck. A delicious buffet lunch is included.

Day 3. Camira Sailing Adventure. The Whitsundays is world renowned as a sailors’ paradise, and there’s no better way to find out why than onboard “Camira”. This bright purple catamaran is the most prestigious and fastest day sailing vessel in the Whitsundays, with a futuristic design providing, space, comfort and speed. Help the crew hoist the sails and spend the day swimming, snorkelling, lazing on spectacular, world famous Whitehaven Beach and lapping up the thrill of sailing. All refreshments and a delicious barbecue lunch are included. L

Day 4. Depart Airlie Beach. Sadly, your Reef and Whitehaven Beach Adventure ends today. If you have the time, why not stay longer?

DEPARTURES: Daily

Pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices PER PERSON AUD $</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Quad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar'20</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Pricing: 3 days of guided 4WD touring, camping, accommodation, breakfasts and dinners is $524AUD, prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.

For more information, please contact us.
“Go Wild” Rainforest Adventure

3 DAYS FROM $357AUD

Day 1. Cairns to Cape Tribulation. Travel along one of the most scenic drives in Australia to Port Douglas. Visit the Wildlife Habitat and see the endangered Cassowary and a myriad of other wildlife, including koalas and crocodiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the many scenic spots along the way. Visit the Alexandra Lookout, the Daintree Lookout and cruise the Daintree River searching for wildlife. You then cross the Daintree River on the famous cable ferry and drive to Cape Tribulation, where you will be dropped off at your rainforest hotel for the night.

Day 2. Cape Tribulation at leisure. Why not try out some of the other activities Cape Tribulation has to offer such as horse riding, jungle surfing, sea kayaking, mountain bike riding, bush walking, hiking, yoga, or simply relax.

Day 3. Cape Tribulation to Cairns. Your day is free to explore the area or relax before you are picked up at your accommodation at 2pm Arrive in Cairns late afternoon.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Cairns, Northern Beaches and Port Douglas.

Reefsleep Overnight Experience

2 DAYS FROM $539AUD

There can be fewer greater experiences offered in the world than the chance to sleep under the stars, 40 nautical miles from shore, at the Great Barrier Reef!

Day 1. Great Barrier Reef. Depart Airlie Beach or your island resort and travel to the Great Barrier Reef to spend the day at Reefworld. Enjoy snorkelling, swimming, semi-sub rides, the underwater observatory and sunbathing. Come 3pm, most guests depart, meaning this magnificent part of the world is just for Reefsleep guests (maximum 12 guests), and the crew to enjoy. Soak up the unique solitude and tranquility and watch as the underwater world comes to life. Enjoy a superb barbecue dinner and stargazing or even a night dive (optional). Being so far from shore and any man-made lights, the stars will amaze you, view them through a telescope or just lie back on the ‘starloungers’ (sunloungers by day) and soak it all up!

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. Start the day with a hearty breakfast. You’ll have the place to yourselves until 11am when the day cruise guests arrive. Then, all the activities of the previous day are back on the itinerary, so dive right back in and explore. Return to the mainland or your island resort later this afternoon.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Airlie Beach, Daydream Island, and Hamilton Island.

PRICES PER PERSON ALL $ 10 Apr '19-31 Mar '19 Twin Single
- Under the Stars Swag 539 693

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night in an ‘Under the Stars’ Swag, 2 morning & afternoon teas, 2 buffet lunches, a superb barbecue dinner, breakfast and pontoon activities.

NOT INCLUDED: Optional night dive (must be prebooked) beverages, items of a personal nature.

OTHER INFORMATION: Minimum age is 12 years and over for this experience.

Affordable Diver

3 DAYS FROM $839AUD

One day is never enough! The best way to really experience the Great Barrier Reef is to stay out there for a few days. This liveaboard trip is the ideal way to do this with the opportunity for certified divers to participate in up to 11 dives (9 day and 2 night dives) as well as some great snorkelling on a variety of 19 exclusive Outer Reef dive sites.

Days 1. Cairns to Great Barrier Reef. Depart Cairns this morning and enjoy a light breakfast onboard as your vessel cruises to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy 3 dives during the day at a selection of 16 Outer Reef sites. Your first dive is offered as a guided dive with an instructor. After dinner, it’s time for your first night dive.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. After an early morning dive enjoy a hearty breakfast before moving on to the second dive site of the day. Today you can enjoy 3 dives, followed by dinner and another night dive.

Day 3. Great Barrier Reef to Cairns. Start your final day with an early morning dive followed by breakfast. Enjoy two more dives before lunch. This afternoon, back to Cairns where your Affordable Dive Adventure concludes at approximately 4pm.

DEPARTURES: Daily, except Tuesday.

PRICES PER PERSON ALL $ 10 Apr '19-31 Mar '19 Twin Single
- Snorkeller 839 1568
- Certified Diver 942 1671

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights liveaboard accommodation, 11 dives (includes 2 night dives), all meals & bed linen, dive insurance, corrective lenses and a mask (if required), all dive & snorkelling equipment, including dive computer, wetsuit and dive torch, accommodation transfers (Cairns city & Northern Beaches), guided orientation and night dive.
### Taste of Tasmania

**HOBART - HOBART**

6 DAYS FROM $920AUD

This great tour starts and ends in the Tasmanian capital of Hobart. Pay a visit to Lake St Clair, Cradle Mountain, the Bay of Fires, Wineglass Bay and Maria Island. Get an insight into some of the country’s World Heritage listed areas as well experiencing the excellent quality food and wine, wonderful landscapes and pristine wilderness.

**Includes**
- Multi Share hostel accommodation.
- Fully trained Driver/Guide
- 6 breakfasts
- National Park entry fees

**Group Size:** 1 - 24

**Departs**
- Apr & Oct. Saturdays
- Nov-Mar: Sat & Sun

Day 1. Hobart to Central Plateau. Escaping Hobart through the Derwent Valley, walk in the land of the giants and admire the beauty of Russell Falls and Mt Field National Park. Visit Lake St Clair, Australia’s deepest freshwater lake before entering the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. End the day in Strahan.

Day 2. Tarkine Region. Discover the untouched wilderness of the Wild West coast and explore the shifting sands of Henty Sand Dunes and visit Ocean Beach to smell the freshest air in the world. Continue into the Tarkine region and walk amongst its rainforest and check out a cool waterfall.

Day 3. Cradle Mountain to Launceston. Join a walk on one of the many trails around Cradle Mountain, Dove and Crater Lakes. The mountain is surrounded by stands of native deciduous beech, rainforest, alpine heath lands and button grass. Icy streams cascade down the mountainsides, and ancient pines are reflected in the still glacial lakes. Travel to Launceston via Sheffield, the town of murals.

Day 4. Launceston to Bicheno. Transfer east to Wilmakina / Mt William National Park, remarkable for its beauty, wildlife and cultural history with long stretches of dazzling white beaches at the edge of the Bay of Fires. Continue to Bicheno where tonight you can take a guided tour to visit Little Penguins as they return nightly to feed their young.

Day 5. Freycinet National Park to Hobart. This morning we arrive at Freycinet National Park. For those seeking a challenge, try the climb to the summit of Mt Amos or join the walk to Wineglass Bay, voted one of the world’s top 10 beaches. There are other free walking choices and a visit to Cape Tourville.

Day 6. Maria Island to Hobart. This morning we catch the ferry to Maria Island, a national park in its entirety. This is a special place with something for everyone – historic ruins, sweeping bays, rugged cliffs and mountains and remarkable wildlife. Return to Hobart via the historic town of Richmond.

### Outback Adventure

**MELBOURNE - DARWIN (V.V.)**

20 DAYS FROM $5105AUD

Travel from Melbourne to Darwin via the Great Ocean Road, the Grampians and Flinders Ranges, the Red Centre, Katherine, Kakadu and Litchfield National Parks. Natural wonders go-go. Cameras at the ready for this one.

**Includes**
- Multi share accommodation – hostels, hotels, and a night in a swag
- National Park fees
- Meals as indicated by B/L/D
- Trip Leader and Driver

**Average Group Size:** 8 - 24

**Departures throughout the year**

Day 1. Melbourne to Port Campbell. Snap the 12 Apostles before chilling out tonight. D

Day 2. Port Campbell to Grampians National Park. Meet the traditional landowners, hear Dreamtime stories and paint your own boomerang. BD


Day 5. Adelaide. With heaps of bars and an awe-some live music scene spend your day in Adelaide. B

Day 6. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges. Stop off at the Barossa Valley Reservoir Whispering Wall. BLD

Day 7. Flinders Ranges. Hike the Wilpena Pound. BLD

Day 8. Flinders Ranges to Coober Pedy. Visit locals living underground at Coober Pedy. Have an Opal Mine tour and visit a Kangaroo orphanage. BD

Day 9. Coober Pedy to Alice Springs. Cross the Moon Plain and Dingo Fence enroute to Alice Springs. B

Day 10. Alice Springs to Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park. Guided walking tour and sunset at Uluru. BD

Day 11. Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park. Sunrise at Uluru and a base walk. B

Day 12. Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park to Kings Canyon. Hike through the Valley of Kings. Sleep in swags tonight. BD


Day 15. Alice Springs to Tennant Creek. Pit stop at the Devil’s Marbles. BD

Day 16. Tennant Creek to Katherine. Stop off at Daly Waters Pub. Show your talent at Lawn Bowls. BD


Day 20. Litchfield National Park to Darwin. Stop at Florence Falls and Buley Rock Hole. Share a farewell lunch. BL

---

The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia.
East Coast Beachin’

**SYDNEY - Cairns (v.v.)**

**14 DAYS FROM $3829AUD**

**Inclues**
- Multishare accommodation – hotels, lodges & cabins, 1 night private yacht
- Meals as indicated by BLD
- Modern air-conditioned vehicles with Wi-Fi
- Escorted services of a fully trained Driver/Guide

**Average Group Size: 8 - 36**

Multiple departures throughout the year from both Sydney and Cairns

Ages 18 - 39

---

Day 1. Sydney to Crescent Head. Depart Sydney via the Harbour Bridge, have a spot of wine tasting and grape stomping in the Hunter Valley.

Day 2. Crescent Head to Byron Bay. After Breakfast hit the waves with a surf lesson. The road trip continues past the Big Banana icon before pulling into Byron Bay – where you can burn incense, sip chai and practice yoga all in one day.

Day 3. Byron Bay. Enjoy your free day. Anti McDonald’s and anti anything mass produced but pro juice bars, beer gardens and beards. It’s a traveller’s hotspot. Perhaps try out your skills with surfing, stand up paddle boarding or skydiving.

Day 4. Byron Bay to Brisbane via the Gold Coast. Leave Byron Bay behind as we head for Brisbane – but first an Aboriginal Culture experience. On arrival to Brisbane there’s an orientation tour and then the night is all yours.

Day 5. Brisbane to Fraser Island via Noosa. On the way to Fraser Island, swing by Noosa for a tour and a walk in the National Park. You might even spot a Koala. There are also hidden natural pools here, so bring your swimmers in case you have time for a quick dip.

Day 6. Fraser Island. Fraser Island’s Great Sandy National Park is World Heritage Listed and it is also the world’s largest sand island. A great way to see this magnificent national park is on an included 4-wheel drive tour along the unspoilt surf beaches and to pristine inland freshwater lakes that are ideal for swimming.

Day 7. Fraser Island to Myella Farm. Wave goodbye to the coast this morning as our journey continues to the stunning landscape, wildlife and country hospitality of Myella Farm: a working cattle station and our unique home for the next two nights.

Day 8. Myella Farm. Embrace your inner Jackaroo (or Jillaroo) and get amongst farm life during your time here. You could always go all out and opt in to explore the farm on horseback too. Giddy-up!

Day 9. Myella Farm to the Whitsundays. Been on a private yacht before? You will today as you sail the world-famous Whitsunday Islands.

Day 10. The Whitsundays to Airlie Beach. Shorten your bucket list with a visit to Whitehaven Beach and get ready to feast, swim and snorkel the day away. Grab a last pic of paradise before heading back to Airlie Beach. The nightlife here is a backpacker’s dream.

Day 11. Airlie Beach to Magnetic Island. Hop on a short ferry ride to Magnetic Island (cue pretty views en route). Relax, recharge and take it easy in a hammock of your choice. Or, seek out hidden beaches, hikes and swim out for a snorkel. This place is awesome and a little slice of paradise.

Day 12. Magnetic Island to Cairns. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife.

Day 13. Cairns. The next two days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bunyip jumping if you’re game (optional).

Day 14. Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to your trip mates. But with so much more to offer in and around Cairns, we won’t blame you for sticking around.

---

Ultimate Surfari

**SYDNEY - Brisbane (v.v.)**

**4 DAYS FROM $1063AUD**

Whether you can already hang ten or have no clue whether you’re goofy or regular, no worries mate. This surferi will make a surf bunny of anyone. And when you’re ready for a rest from the board, there are chilled out towns to explore and endless beaches to nap on. Sweet. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 - 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 nights in cabins, 1 night in a lodge, modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

---

Tropical Adventure

**BRISBANE – Cairns (v.v.)**

**10 DAYS FROM $3084AUD**

From the fun and games of Cairns to the dreamy paradise of sailing the Whitsundays, a true taste of the Outback on an Aussie farm to rallying around Fraser Island – it’s all here. This trip will give you a great sunny snapshot of Oz. Ready for it? Visit www.goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 9 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 5 dinners, 3 nights in hotels, 4 nights in lodges, 1 night in a motel, 1 night sailing on a private yacht, Modern air-conditioned coach with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Crew.

---

East Coast Vibes

**SYDNEY – Cairns (v.v.)**

**16 DAYS FROM $2871AUD**

Prepare for sun-soaked beaches, swim stops and a whole bunch of adrenalin-fuelled activities as we take on Australia’s famous East Coast, Topdeck-style! Hop on this classic trip from Sydney to Cairns, then take to the water at surf haven Spot X, spot wildlife on Magnetic Island and chill out at picture-perfect Airlie Beach. This is the Australia you’ve been dreaming about! Visit www.goway.com for departure dates. Ages 18 – 39.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 15 breakfasts, 1 dinner. 14 nights in hostels, 2 nights at a surf camp, Modern air-conditioned vehicle with free Wi-Fi, Awesome Driver Guide.

---

Ask about Goway’s special airfares.
Fun in the snow in NZ

**Grand Kiwi, New Zealand**

**Auckland – Christchurch (v.v.)**

19 Days From $3829AUD

From the white sands of the Bay of Islands to the lush forests and breathtaking glaciers, there’s no other country like it!

**Includes**

- Exploring the Bay of Islands
- Includes meals as indicated by BLD
- Wine Tasting
- Kiwi Farm experience
- A traditional Maori Marae stay
- Stay at Fox Glacier
- Quad share accommodation
- Park entry fees
- 18 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 6 dinners

Average Group Size: 36

**Available Departures**

Ages 18 - 39

Day 1. Auckland-Bay of Islands. Head north and reach Paihia, a seaside town. (Optional overnight sailing available)

Day 2. Bay Of Islands. A free day to explore the B

Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Back to the modern world as we hit the city.

Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our Marae stay, in a sacred Maori meeting house. B

Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling.

Day 6. Rotorua to Tongariro. Enjoy a tour of the thermal reserves before heading to Huka Falls, Lake Taupo and Taupo Bungy! Continue to Tongariro National Park. BLD

Day 7. Tongariro. Hike the trails, hire a bike or even ski (seasonal) on our free day in the National Park.

Day 8. Tongariro to Wellington. Take a day to explore the nation’s capital.

Day 9. Wellington to Nelson. Hop on a ferry and cross the Cook Strait catching the beauty of the Marlborough Sounds enroute to Nelson. BD

Day 10. Nelson. Have your camera ready for Abel Tasman National Park! Stroll the many walking tracks, or maybe take to the water by boat or kayak. B

Day 11. Nelson to Kaikoura. First stop is for wine tasting. Spot fur seals at Ohau Point before reaching Kaikoura.

Day 12. Kaikoura to Christchurch. Time for optional activities before heading to Christchurch. B


Day 14. Fox Glacier to Queenstown. An optional half day hike or heli hike before travelling past Lake Wanaka to Queenstown.

Day 15. Queenstown. A day at leisure.


Day 17. Queenstown. A day at leisure.

Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and ride past mountains, lakes and rivers. Get ready for open farmland and stunning views.

Day 19. Christchurch. Visit a real working farm before saying goodbye in Christchurch. B

The best way to go for the 18-39’s

**Northern Explorer**

Auckland – Wellington (v.v.)

8 Days From $1701AUD

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip. Sounds good, huh? Ages 18 - 39.

**Southern Explorer**

Christchurch – Christchurch

7 Days From $1382AUD

This trip will be a rollercoaster of adrenaline and unbelievable scenery. What will be your favourite memory? The blue ice of Fox Glacier, the reflection of the mountains at Lake Wanaka, bungy jumping over Queenstown or maybe just sipping beers with your buddies in Christchurch? Best come find out! Ages 18 - 39.

For other Active and Adventure ideas in New Zealand including the Milford Track, please see page 58.
Island Time, Fiji

6 DAYS FROM $851AUD

This is a special package offering three distinctly different areas with varied but equally stunning experiences and settings.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. Head all the way up to the Yasawa’s spectacular Blue Lagoon region. Enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for the flying fish.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to enjoy your little slice of island paradise in Fiji! It will be difficult to choose what to indulge in: will it be the beach, snorkelling, reading a book under a palm tree, going for a walk, a dive? The choice is yours.

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Relax, kayak or snorkel prior to your late morning transfer to the central Yasawa Islands. Enjoy 2 days of sun.

Day 5. Fiji. It’s island time! Do what you like until mid-afternoon when we swing by to pick you up on the Yasawa Flyer and transport you to the Mamanuca Islands. They’re small in nature, but big in character and offer some of Fiji’s best coral reef areas for snorkelling and diving.

Day 6. Arrive Denarau. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island! You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday.

Twin Island Time Out, Fiji

5 DAYS FROM $608AUD

Staying at two islands has always been a popular choice amongst travellers to Fiji. So we’ve made it really easy for you and matched up two Fiji islands that make a great pair! Kick back and relax - or explore the islands.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. This morning you will depart Port Denarau bound for your first Fijian Island. Soon you’ll be on the beach, sand between your toes, cold drink in hand. The remainder of the day is at leisure to relax or explore your chosen island.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to kick back, relax and enjoy your little slice of island paradise with swimming, non-motorised water sports, sunbathing or whatever you please!

Day 3. Fiji. It’s tough at the top when you have to change beaches. Relax this morning until your transfer on the Yasawa flyer. Step ashore onto your new Fiji island paradise and immediately chill out. Swim, sunbathe or snooze under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for flying fish.

Day 4. Fiji. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island. You’ll be surrounded by palm trees, hammocks, crystal clear waters and colorful coral. Snorkel, dive or have a go on some non-motorised water sports...

Day 5. Arrive Denarau. You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday. Relax and enjoy the beach for a morning at leisure before you depart for Port Denarau on the Yasawa Flyer.

Coconut Cruiser, Fiji

7 DAYS FROM $1072AUD

Explore some of the most stunning areas Fiji has to offer, the Blue lagoon region - scene of famous movies and the southern Yasawas with stunning monolithic mountains.

Day 1 & 2. Depart Denarau. Cruise on board our famous ‘Yasawa Flyer’, to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain. Activities vary depending on where you stay and can include summit walks, reef snorkelling, guided kayaking or swimming with sharks and manta rays (depending on the season).

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Jump back on the Yasawa Flyer to your next dose of Fiji paradise. Your accommodation options are Fijian family-run properties where you’ll feel at home with the staff. Relaxation is the name of the game here – lie on your beach towel or hammock, read or snooze, sip on a beer or wine. But if you insist on being active, there is plenty on offer.

Day 5. Fiji. Cruise up the Northern Yasawas to the stunning Blue Lagoon region. You may recognise the aqua and turquoise waters from the famous Brooke Shields movie ‘The Blue Lagoon’. Enjoy the island walks, magnificent beaches and spectacular coral. Hit the beach at sunset and watch for the flying fish. This is Fiji paradise.

Day 6. Fiji. Snorkel in Fiji’s famous Blue Lagoon or enjoy a fantastic trip to the Sawaiulu. The scenery on the trip out to the cave is unforgettable. The rest of the day is yours to chill out and do as you please.

Day 7. Depart Denarau. Alas, today it’s time to depart the Yasawas and return to Nadi. You’ll have the morning for relaxing, snorkelling, kayaking – doing what you please for your last day in the Yasawas. You’ll then board the Flyer for the scenic cruise back to Nadi.

If you find an adventure is too challenging or not at the comfort you would prefer, please see the ideas in the front of this Travel Planner.
Here are some more suggestions for stopping over enroute to Downunder. Our ASIA ideas can be part of a Circle Pacific itinerary, a Round The World itinerary or you can choose to visit the Far East separately with Goway. For even more suggestions, please request our ASIAExperts Travel Planner featuring 18 countries or visit www.goway.com.

**Singapore Fling**

DP 4 Days from AU $821

Day 1. **Arrive Singapore.** You are met and transferred to your hotel. Balance of the day is free.

Day 2. **Singapore sightseeing.** Enjoy a city sightseeing tour this morning including Chinatown, National Orchid Garden and Little India. The afternoon is free. This evening, start with a visit to Boat Quay, the Benjamin Sheares Bridge and Bugis Street tonight, you will have dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

Day 3. **More Singapore.** Today enjoy a tour to the Malay Village and proceed to Changi Chapel and Museum. Continue with a drive through Changi Village and Tampines New Town. **B**

Day 4. **Depart Singapore.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

- **Singapore Fling**
  - Twin: 821
  - Single: 1552
- **Rendezvous Hotel-F**
  - Twin: 914
  - Single: 1739
- **York Hotel-F**
  - Twin: 946
  - Single: 1801
- **Orchard Hotel-F**
  - Twin: 997
  - Single: 1905
- **Marina Mandarin-D**
  - Twin: 1060
  - Single: 2030
- **Fairmont-D**
  - Twin: 1351
  - Single: 2611

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BLD** and half day city sightseeing tour.

**Exotic Bangkok**

DP 4 Days from AU $809

Bangkok, the “Venice of the East”, is a national treasure trove with its Buddhist temples, palaces, floating markets, legendary nightlife... and shopping.

Day 1. **Arrive Bangkok.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day at leisure. **B**

Day 2. **Exploring Bangkok.** Visit the famous Grand Palace and glorious temples including the Reclining Buddha. The afternoon is free. This evening, experience an authentic Thai dinner. **BD**

Day 3. **More Bangkok.** Today’s full day sightseeing includes a visit to Bangkok’s colourful Damnoen Saduak Floating Market. In the afternoon visit the Rose Garden to enjoy a Thai cultural show, including Thai boxing. **BL**

Day 4. **Depart Bangkok.** The day is free until your transfer to your airport for your onward flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

- **Exotic Bangkok**
  - Twin: 809
  - Single: 1484
- **Century Park-F**
  - Twin: 818
  - Single: 1466
- **The Continent Hotel Bangkok-F**
  - Twin: 959
  - Single: 1784
- **Tower Club at Lebua -D**
  - Twin: 1258
  - Single: 2382
- **Shangri-La-D**
  - Twin: 1366
  - Single: 2447

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by **BLD**, return airport transfers and sightseeing as indicated by itinerary. Private services can be arranged.

**Bali Stopover**

DP 3 Days from AU $143

Day 1. **Arrive Bali.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Bali.** Choose from a day of leisure, strolling or lying on the beach or the many sightseeing excursions available. **B**

Day 3. **Depart Bali.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

- **Bali Stopover**
  - Twin: 143
  - Single: 286
- **All Seasons Legian-M**
  - Twin: 242
  - Single: 485
- **Tanjung Benoa Beach Resort-F**
  - Twin: 424
  - Single: 845

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as **BLD**.
Stopover Ideas

Also ideas for
AROUND THE WORLD

Let us combine these ideas with the best Circle Pacific or Around the World airfares from Goway/Air into your personalized itinerary. No one knows the Pacific like Goway!

VIBRANT Hong Kong

3 Days from AU $709

Day 1. Arrive Hong Kong. You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. Hong Kong Sightseeing. This morning's sightseeing tour includes visits to the popular beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen, and Stanley Market, a seaside village. Lunch in the fishing village of Repulse Bay. The afternoon is free for shopping.

Day 3. Depart Hong Kong. Today is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. If you can, why not stay longer? How about a visit to mainland China?

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $
Vibrant Hong Kong Twin Single
Kowloon (mainland Hong Kong) 709 1153
BP International House-M 824 1335
Royal Pacific Hotel-F 824 1335
Intercontinental Grand Stanford-D 918 1496
Hong Kong Island
City Garden-F 736 1175
Harbour Grand Hong Kong-D 859 1394

PRICE INCLUDES: Airport transfers, (seat in coach), 2 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD, sightseeing tours as indicated by coach with English speaking guide. Private services can be arranged.

NOTE: For our 4 day option, please visit www.goway.com/asia/hongkong.

Beijing – Great Wall

4 Days from AU $897

Day 1. Arrive Beijing. You will be met by Goway's representative and transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 2. Beijing. Visit Tian'anmen Square, the largest public plaza in the world and the Forbidden City, whose acres of splendid 15th Century halls and pavilions are graced with imperial treasures. You also visit the beautiful Temple of Heaven and the Summer Palace, a complex of pavilions, temples and galleries situated on an immense man-made lake.

Day 3. The Great Wall. A day you won't forget! Your full day tour includes The Great Wall of China, one of the world's architectural marvels. Also visit the Ming Tombs, a total of 13 Imperial tombs from the Ming dynasty. There will also be a photo-stop at the 2008 Olympic sites.

Day 4. Depart Beijing. The day is at leisure before you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $
Beijing Great Wall Twin Single
Hilton Inn Express Temple of Heaven-M 897 1652
New Otani Changan-gong-F 940 1737
Novotel Peace-F 1070 1999
Fairmont Beijing-D 1230 2317
Aman at Summer Palace-D 3253 6364

PRICE INCLUDES: Return airport transfer by private vehicle, 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD and sightseeing tours as described. Private services can be arranged.

Imperial Tokyo

3 Days from AU $795

Day 1. Arrive Tokyo. On arrival in Tokyo you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Tokyo sightseeing. A morning tour starts with a visit to the Tokyo Tower observation deck offering excellent views of the city before heading to the Imperial Palace Plaza. Next visit Asakusa Kannon Temple & Nakamise Shopping Arcade. The afternoon is free to explore this amazing city at your leisure.

Day 3. Depart Tokyo. Today transfer by airport bus to the airport for your next destination.


PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $
Imperial Tokyo Twin Single
Shiba Park Hotel-M 795 1336
Grand Prince New Takarawa-F 882 1441
New Otani Garden Tower-D 880 1388

PRICE INCLUDES: Return airport transfers by coach, accommodation for 2 nights and half-day city sightseeing tour. Meals as indicated by BLD.

EXTENSION IDEAS: For a full range of half and full day tours extensions on both Tokyo and Kyoto, please visit www.goway.com/asia/japan.

Delhi – Imperial Splendour

3 Days from AU $416

Delhi is the old and new India in one city. From tree-lined wide boulevards to narrow alleyways seeming with everyday life, you can experience the essence of this land with a single visit. The many contrasts that make up India are reflected in the streets of Delhi.

Day 1. Arrive Delhi. Welcome to the capital of India. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel by private car.

Day 2. Touring Delhi. Visit the ancient capital city, with its magnificent Red Fort and pageant of Indian history. Next, there is the New Delhi of the British Raj, majestically laid out next to the old city with its broad tree-lined avenues.

Day 3. Depart Delhi. Today is free until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily. Note: the Red Fort is closed Monday.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $
Delhi - Imperial Splendour Twin Single
Leela Ambience Convention Hotel-F 416 781
Suryaa New Delhi-F 423 794
Shangri La-D 659 1272
The Imperial-D 872 1530

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as shown BLD, full day city tour and transfers.

Globetrotting Magazine available FREE. See back page.
Travel with
NO WORRIES!

If you are like a lot of people these days, you don’t just look forward to your vacations – you need them. A vacation is your opportunity to rest, relax, and recharge your batteries. Unfortunately, many things happen that might cause you to cancel your travel plans or cut them short. Missing a vacation is bad enough; losing the money you paid for your vacation is even worse.

Travel insurance is the easy, affordable way to protect your vacation investment! Insurance is your ticket to worry-free travel. Now you can protect your travel investment at a very affordable group rate… and take peace of mind with you when you travel.

Call Goway for a quote for custom Travel Insurance today!

* MedAiU Expense/Emergency Assistance Benefits of this plan are subject to a Maximum Benefit Limit of $10,000 for those persons who at the time of a covered injury or Sickness do not have valid hospital and medAIU insurance under a Government Health Insurance Plan of a province or Territory of AlAnada.

---

Terms & Conditions

DEPOSIT: A $300 per person deposit is required within 7 days of booking, or full payment required within 30 days of travel, whichever comes first. Deposit payment for all bookings and destinations are NON-REFUNDABLE. Travel Insurance is strongly recommended, and we suggest you purchase it at time of deposit. Some tours and arrangements can require a higher deposit and earlier final payment than the time of booking.

BALANCE OF PAYMENT: Guaranteed balance of payment is required 30 days prior to departure. For select products, full payment may be required earlier than this and will be stated on the booking invoice. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund.

CANCELLATIONS: Cancellations received more than 30 days prior to departure with a non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 21-29 days prior to departure incur a cancellation fee of 25% of the booking cost. Cancellations made 21 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 75% of the booking cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to these listed, subject to the trading terms of our suppliers as some do impose higher cancellation penalties. There will be no refund for unused arrangements after departure. All cancellations are required in writing. The non-issuing of an invoice, or non-payment, will not exempt clients from these charges.

AMENDMENT FEES: Changes may be possible but may incur fees. Fee amount may vary depending on the time of prior to departure and what arrangements have been booked and/or are being changed. Also, some airfares cannot be changed and charges applicable for airfares may apply. Any changes will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to those stated above.

INSURANCE: All passengers are STRONGLY URGED to take out adequate Travel Insurance coverage to protect themselves against cancellation due to illness or unforeseen circumstances. In the event of a Traveller becoming ill during a trip the Traveller’s travel and medical expenses are the Traveller’s responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, either total or partial, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Check with your travel agent as to what conditions and charges apply if you cancel your flight and/or land reservations.

FORCE MAJEURE: We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other labour disputes or disruptions, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, earthquakes, weather conditions, floods or acts or omissions imposed by government authorities.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS: Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contact numbers will be sent to you after final payment. Note: Entry into another country may be refused even if the required information and Travel Documents are valid and complete.

PASSPORTS/VISAS: A passport valid for six months beyond the date of travel is required for entry into all countries. Visas may be required for certain countries; please inquire for details. Please check with your agent at time of booking for any country or countries that are affected. If you are travelling on an Australian passport, it is imperative that you also check visa requirements for all of the destinations you will be travelling to or transiting through. Ultimately, it is your responsibility to ensure you have the correct documentation.

LIVING STANDARDS AND PRACTICES AT THE DESTINATION: These may differ from those found in your country of origin. The standards and conditions with respect to the provision of utilities, services and accommodation may also differ from those found in your country of origin.

PRICES: Because of the volatility of exchange rates for many of the destinations Goway offers, we recommend you confirm our price at the time of booking. All prices are subject to change or surcharge. Should a trip price increase after deposit has been received due to circumstances including but not limited to increases in airfares, fuel surcharges, government imposed levies and taxes – then any increase up until the date of departure are to be paid by the passenger. Please note local payments required at destination can also increase. If such increases are unacceptable the passengers may cancel the booking but are still liable for the payment of any cancellations fees and charges.

BREAKDOWN OF COSTING: As land arrangements, tours and airfares provided by Goway may be based on confidential and specially negotiated rates, we reserve the right to not give out nor supply a breakdown of costs.

MINIMUM BOOKING REQUIREMENTS: With all the great travel ideas we offer, it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 5 nights we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

OPERATOR’S RESPONSIBILITY: Goway Travel Ltd. and/or its agents, act only as agents for the client in all matters pertaining to travel. They assume no responsibility nor liability in connection with the service of any train, vessel, plane, aircraft, car or other conveyance which may be used, wholly or in part, in the performance of the duty to the passenger, neither shall it be responsible for any act, error, or omission, or any injury, loss, accident, delay or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any defect in any vehicle or through the neglect or default of any company or person engaged in conveying the passenger; or for any hotel proprietor, or hotel service, or for any person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary for any reason to alter the itinerary or any other reason, to alter the itinerary or any arrangement, alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or error, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passenger contract is in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Pty Ltd. or its agents can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

The validity of this brochure is from 01 April '19 - 31 March '20.

YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH GOWAY…!

In the USA we are a member of the elite ASTA Tour Operator Program (TOP). United States Tour Operators Association $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program Goway, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post $1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Goway’s customers in the unlikely event of Goway’s business failure. Further, you should understand that the $1 Million posted by Goway may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Goway. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.ustoa.com.

In Canada Goway is licensed in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.

*MedAIU Expense/Emergency Assistance Benefits of this plan are subject to a Maximum Benefit Limit of $10,000 for those persons who at the time of a covered injury or Sickness do not have valid hospital and medAIU insurance under a Government Health Insurance Plan of a province or Territory of AlAnada.

---

General information on all Goway destinations is available at www.goway.com
Goway Group Only is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups. Because of our many years of experience, we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and cater to virtually any special interest your group may have. As well as our experience, you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels, and ground suppliers.

Past Goway Groups
Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

Earn a Free Trip
Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your “local club” together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, normally, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, you travel FREE!

Top Ideas
Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruiser.

Wedding Parties
Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party and accompanying family and friends.

Do You Represent a Group or Club?

Goway Group Only is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups. Because of our many years of experience, we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and cater to virtually any special interest your group may have. As well as our experience, you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels, and ground suppliers.

Past Goway Groups
Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

Earn a Free Trip
Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your “local club” together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, normally, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, you travel FREE!

Top Ideas
Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruiser.

Wedding Parties
Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party and accompanying family and friends.

The Goway Group Only Advantage
• Over 49 years of tour planning experience
• Financial security
• Competitive pricing
• Experienced tour escorts available
• FREE Group Leader (usually 1 free for 15 travelling)
• Innovative itinerary research
• Discounted air travel
• Tour planning for all budgets & interests
• Assistance with promotion & advertising
• Regional Sales Managers available for presentations
• Comprehensive documentation
• Travel bag, pillow headrest & souvenir group photo

Your Group is Too Important to Not Deal With an Expert!
International travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world. Goway soon with Goway... to explore, experience and enjoy amazing places.

Keep Globetrotting:

When you travel with Goway we want you to be so satisfied with your experience that you will recommend us to your friends and... you will want to take another of our great travel ideas.

When you journey DOWNUNDER® with Goway you become eligible to take advantage of Past Goway Traveller Privileges on your next visit DOWNUNDER® or when you book travel ideas from Goway’s other travel planners – IDYLIC ISLANDS, (Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Bali and the Indian Ocean) AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST, ASIA, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA, UK/EUROPE and POLAR VOYAGES.

If you are not already a Goway traveller we want you to join our family of Globetrotters soon. We want you to explore, experience and enjoy our wonderful world.

Goway’s Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request

Booking Conditions, please see page 130.

SYDNEY
Goway Travel Pty Ltd.
Level 8, 350 Kent Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Australia
Fax: 02 9290 1905
ABN: 57 002 767 839
Licence# 2TA003022

TORONTO
Goway Travel Ltd.
3284 Yonge Street
Suite 500
Toronto, ON M4N 3M7
E-mail: info@goway.com
Ontario Registration Number: 1543989

VANCOUVER
Goway Travel Ltd.
Airport Square
1200 West 73rd Avenue,
Suite 1050
Vancouver, BC V6P 6G5
E-mail: info@goway.com
B.C. Registration Number: 833-0

LOS ANGELES
Goway Travel Inc.
505 North Brand Blvd.
Suite 810
Glendale, CA 91203
E-mail: info@goway.com
California Seller of Travel Number: 2016613-20

SYDNEY
Goway Travel Pty Ltd.
Level 8, 350 Kent Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Australia
Fax: 02 9290 1905
ABN: 57 002 767 839
Licence# 2TA003022

In Australia Goway is licensed under ABN 57 002 767 839 and licence 2TA003022. In Canada Goway is licensed under the Ontario Travel Industry Act 1974, Registration No. 1543989 and under the British Columbia Travel Act, Registration No. 833-0. We belong to the Association of Canadian Travel Agents (ACTA) and the Better Business Bureau (BBB). For USA, Goway’s California Seller of Travel number is 2016613-20 and we are an active member of the United States Tour Operator Association (USTOA), as well as The American Society of Travel Agents (ASTA), and their elite Tour Operator Program (TOP). We also belong to the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

YOUR TRAVEL AGENT:  HELPING YOU EXPLORE, EXPERIENCE & ENJOY OUR WONDERFUL WORLD

EXPLORE, EXPERIENCE, ENJOY OUR WONDERFUL WORLD